

# **CONTENTS**

Introduction

55

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension

Liability/(Assets) and Related Ratios

#### 57 Schedule of Changes in PEBC Total **S6** CFO's Assessment: Horatio Porter **OPEB Liability and Related Ratios S9** Strategic Priorities 58 Schedule of Authority's Share of ERS S10 Snapshot of 2020 Performance Net OPEB Liability S11 Traffic and Incident Management 58 Schedule of Authority's Contributions S12 Capacity and Maintenance to ERS OPEB Improvement Projects Schedule 1 - Schedule of Net Position 60 **S14 Business Diversity Update** by Trust Account **S16 Government Finance Officers** Association Award Statistics (Unaudited) **S17** System Map 64 Introduction to Statistical Section **S18 Board of Directors** 65 **Net Position by Component** S19 **Organizational Chart** 66 Statement of Revenues & Expenses and Changes in Net Position **Financial Section** 67 Traffic and Toll Revenue 2 Independent Auditor's Report 68 Toll Rates (by Toll Plaza and Class of Vehicle) 5 Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) 73 Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type **Basic Financial Statements** 74 Ratio of Revenue-Backed Debt Outstanding Statement of Net Position 15 75 Schedule of Pro Forma Debt Service 17 Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Requirements Changes in Net Position 76 Schedule of Estimated Toll Revenues. 18 Statement of Cash Flows Expenses, Other Income and 19 Notes to Basic Financial Statements Estimated Debt Service Coverage **Required Supplementary Information** Ratio 53 Modified Approach-Infrastructure 77 Demographic and Economic Statistical Assets

80

56

Schedule of Employer Contributions

North Texas Four County Region's Top

Ten Employers

- 81 Contribution to Infrastructure Assets
- 82 Toll Collection Variance
- 83 Total Lane Miles Operating and Number of Employees by Department

# Financial Disclosure Schedules (Unaudited)

- 85 Schedule 2 Schedule of Budget and Actual Revenues and Expenses on Trust
- 86 Schedule 3 Schedule of Changes in Net Position by Trust Account
- 88 Schedule 4 Schedule of Toll Revenue and Traffic Analysis
- 89 Schedule 5 Schedule of Toll Rates
- 90 Schedule 6 Schedule of Historical Traffic, Toll Revenues and Net Revenues
- 91 Schedule 7 Schedule of Capitalized Costs by Project





Horatio Porter, Chief Financial Offer

# Letter to Chairman John Mahalik and the Board of Directors

The North Texas Tollway Authority (the Authority or NTTA) is pleased to submit the Annual Report (Report) for the year ended December 31, 2020, in compliance with Section 711 of the Amended and Restated Trust Agreement. The Report is intended to provide detailed information on the financial condition of the North Texas Tollway System (the System), an enterprise fund of the Authority, at December 31, 2020, including the System and the Non-Major Enterprise Fund.

The operations of the System are accounted for as an enterprise fund in accordance with United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Management confirms that the financial statements are presented fairly and, in all material respects, represent the financial position of the System as of December 31, 2020. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. In keeping with that responsibility, these statements are presented on a consolidated basis and include the NTTA System and the Non-Major Enterprise Fund

for Tolling Services Agreements (TSAs). Crowe LLP, an independent audit firm, has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the North Texas Tollway System's financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020. This independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) (pages 5-14) provides an introduction to and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it

# PROFILE OF THE NORTH TEXAS TOLLWAY AUTHORITY

In 1997, the Texas Legislature created the North Texas Tollway Authority and charged NTTA with improving mobility in the North Texas region. The Authority is committed to being a careful steward of all resources placed in its care – financial, physical, and environmental.

The System consists of the Dallas North Tollway (DNT), President George Bush Turnpike (PGBT), Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT), previously known as State Highway 121, Mountain Creek Lake Bridge (MCLB), Addison Airport Toll Tunnel (AATT), Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge (LLTB) and the Chisholm Trail Parkway (CTP).

The 360 Tollway has a separate audit.

The Non-Major Enterprise Fund is a Tolling Services Agreements (TSAs) fund. The following represents the three types of TSAs: (1) Developer TSAs where NTTA



has collection exposure and is paid a fee to process each transaction (2) Developer TSAs where NTTA remits only amounts collected and is paid a fee to process each transaction and (3) Regional TSA facilities where NTTA remits only amounts collected and is reimbursed for operating expenses from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). Developer TSA (type 1) facilities presently consist of Interstate Highway 635 (LBJ) and North Tarrant Express 1&2 (NTE 1&2). Developer TSA (type 2) facilities presently consist of North Tarrant Express 3A/3B (NTE 3A/3B). Regional TSA (type 3) facilities presently consist of DFW Connector (DFWC), I-30, I-35E, SH-114, I-635 (LBJ East), Loop 12 and SH-183.

#### **RELEVANT FINANCIAL POLICIES**

As a result of the shelter-in-place and travel restriction orders related to the COVID-19 pandemic, transactions across the System saw a significant decline. Corresponding toll revenues in 2020, net of bad debt expense, were \$723,227,962, representing a decrease of 19.6% over 2019 toll revenues of \$899,647,241, net of bad debt expense. Despite the shortfall, the Authority maintained its commitment to preserve current assets, fund capital improvement projects, satisfy debt-service obligations and invest in safety and technology to provide our patrons with world-class service.

Section 501 of the Amended and Restated Trust Agreement mandates the Authority will keep in effect a Toll Rate Schedule which will raise and produce Net Revenues (Gross Revenues less Operating and Maintenance Expenses) sufficient to satisfy the greater of (1), (2) or (3) below:

- (1) 1.35 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds for the fiscal year; or
- (2) 1.20 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds and all outstanding Second Tier Bonds for the fiscal year; or
- (3) 1.00 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds, all outstanding Second Tier Bonds, all outstanding Third Tier Bonds, and all other outstanding obligations of the Authority secured by net revenues for the fiscal year.

NTTA met all coverage requirements in 2020.

#### **AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the North Texas Tollway Authority for its Annual Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019.

We appreciate our Board of Directors for providing leadership as NTTA delivers transportation solutions for customers in the region. We also wish to thank NTTA staff and the Finance team for their contributions to the production of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

Horatio Porter Chief Financial Office SOUTH

President George Bush Turnpike

TOLL

161 TEXAS



NORTH

President George Bush Turnpike



TOLL ROAD ONLY



# STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

NTTA's system has been carefully planned and designed to carry out the Authority's mission and help achieve its strategic goals.

### Strategic Goals

- Customer-driven organization
- Innovative transportation solutions
- Financially sound and vibrant
- **Respected** leader and partner in the region's transportation network
- Highly energized, qualified and engaged team

#### Mission

To provide a **safe** and **reliable** toll road system, **increase value** and **mobility** options for our customers, operate the Authority in a businesslike manner, **protect** our bondholders, and **partner** to meet our region's **growing** transportation infrastructure

### **NTTA System**

**Connecting** North Texas through **reliable**, **convenient** and **smoother** roads

# **SNAPSHOT OF 2020**

In 2020, NTTA continued to provide a safe and reliable toll road system while increasing value and mobility options for customers. Even in a year impacted by a global pandemic and "shelter in place" orders, NTTA continued expanding its system and processed millions of transactions in the region for Metroplex residents and visitors. This was all accomplished while adding valuable benefits for TollTag customers and retaining an extraordinarily high customer satisfaction rating.

### **NTTA MANAGES**



5 roads | 2 bridges | One tunnel

**Active Toll Tags** 

5.9M



**Unique Customers**\*

12.3M 😂

Daily Transactions\*



# **Customer Satisfaction Rating**

96% -Third party verified

**Tollmate** 



Total downloads: 1,359,717

**TollPerks** 

growth in membership

Total members: 526,904

## Transactions paid\*



<sup>\*</sup>Numbers for all transactions processed by NTTA (System, 360, TSAs)

# TRAFFIC AND INCIDENT MANAGEMENT



# Wrong Way Driving Detection Efforts

NTTA continues to be at the forefront of technological advances to stop wrong-way drivers. In 2020, NTTA initiated a thermal camera pilot program to detect and deter wrong-way drivers. Using heat emitted from a vehicle, thermal cameras monitor the regular flow of traffic. When a vehicle drives the incorrect direction, it triggers red, flashing "Wrong Way" signs – warning a driver to correct their error. NTTA's Safety Operation Center is automatically alerted and staff dispatches the Department of Public Safety Highway Patrol and overhead message signs warn drivers of a wrong-way driver on the road ahead.



# **Roadside Safety Service**



12 minutes 11 seconds average response time

## **Motorist Assists**



Road Debris Cleared



# CAPACITY AND MAINTENANCE IMPROVEMENTS

## Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT)

Construction continued on the Sam Rayburn Tollway Fourth Lane Project, which will add one lane in both directions along the entire 26 miles of the tollway. Ramp improvements will also be made along the corridor. Design work completed in 2018. Construction began January 2019. Estimated to open to traffic late 2021.



### **Dallas North Tollway (DNT)**

Various improvements and expansion continued on our flagship road, the Dallas North Tollway (DNT), including the planning and design of fourth-lane segments in both directions starting in Frisco, interchange improvements and center barrier replacement.

The 2020 progress of expansion projects for each section of DNT is as follows:

 Extension over US 380: Extension of the DNT will be built over US 380 in Celina. On schedule; design work complete; construction started late 2019



- SRT to US 380: DNT Fourth Lane planning work in progress. On schedule; anticipated construction start late 2022
- DNT Phase 4A: Extension of DNT from US 380 to FM 428: Three lanes in each direction from US 380 to FM 428 in Celina. On schedule; planning work underway; anticipated construction start in 2024
- DNT Phase 4B Frontage Road: Frontage road extension along DNT from FM 428 to Grayson County line: On schedule; design work completed in 2019; construction started late 2020. Open to traffic late 2022







# President George Bush Turnpike (PGBT)

Additional fourth lane added along the turnpike to expand capacity and keep pace with increasing traffic demand. The additional lanes are constructed in segments and will open to traffic as each section is completed. The 2020 progress for each segment includes:

- I-35E to N. Beltline Rd.: Fourth lane design work is complete. Construction began in August 2019. Anticipated opening to traffic late 2021
- SH 183 to I-20: Additional lane design is complete. Construction began in December 2019. Five miles opened in 2020. Remaining lanes anticipate opening to traffic late 2021

# **BUSINESS DIVERSITY & VENDOR OUTREACH**

### **Driving Diversity**

In 2020, NTTA's Business Diversity Department (BDD) participated in and hosted many outreach events for disadvantaged, minority- and womanowned business enterprises (D/M/WBE). Outreach efforts helped result in 250 new vendors registered to do business with NTTA. During the COVID-19 pandemic, BDD leveraged the virtual environment to expand vendor outreach efforts and increased monthly event attendance to an average of 100 participants.



## **Vendor Outreach Events**

associations

Hosted five in-person pre-COVID events and 13 virtual vendor outreach events, including:

- Second-Wednesday Business Chat sessions
   D/M/WBEs promote their businesses
   to NTTA staff, contractors, and contractor
- Quarterly Vendor Outreach Symposiums
   NTTA travels to each of its four-member counties to meet with potential vendors
- Cooperative Inclusion Plan workshops Partnership with the Texas Department of Transportation and regional contractors' associations for vendor outreach
- Quarterly networking mixer for the mentorprotégé ROAD program participants

# Relationship and Opportunities Advancing Diversity (ROAD) Program (2020 – 2022)

- 10-year anniversary of the program
- Introduced 34 high-achieving contractors and consultants to the NTTA Board for acceptance into the sixth program class





# **Advocacy Trade Association Participation**

• Staff participated in 59 in-person and virtual external outreach events hosted by advocacy groups and trade partners

# **Awards and Recognitions**

• RHCA Luna Awards - Moses Aito, 2020 Business Advocate of the Year

• WBC-SW - Moses Aito, 2020 Corporate

# **Industry-Specific Procurement Events**

• 2020 Legal Services - in collaboration with Dallas Area Rapid Transit, Parkland Hospital, DFW Airport, the Dallas Bar Association, minority certification agencies and other D/M/WBE legal associations

# **Diversity Contracts**

In 2019, 36% or 36 cents per dollar was spent



# **GFOA AWARD**



### Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

# North Texas Tollway Authority

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

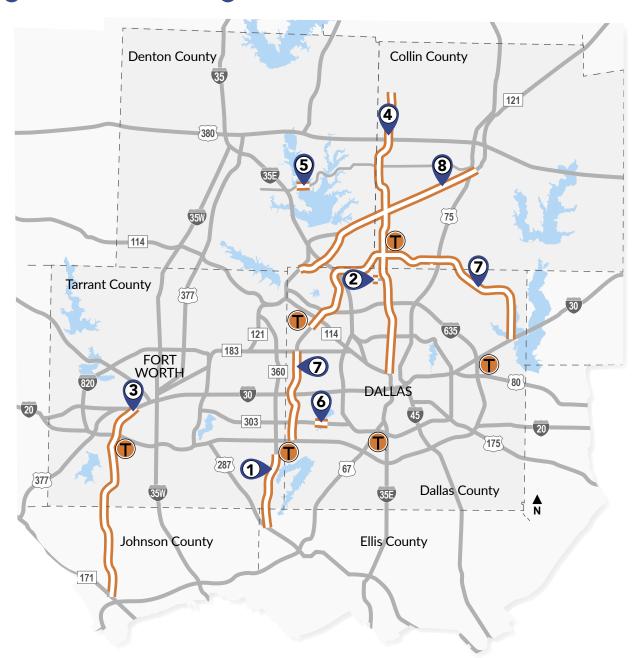
December 31, 2019

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

# NTTA TOLL ROADS, BRIDGES AND TUNNEL

- 1 360 Tollway
- 2 Addison Airport Toll Tunnel
- 3 Chisholm Trail Parkway
- 4 Dallas North Tollway
- 5 Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge
- 6 Mountain Creek Lake Bridge
- President George Bush Turnpike
- 8 Sam Rayburn Tollway



# **TollTag Customer Service Centers**



39025 LBJ Service Road Dallas, 75232

4825 Overton Ridge Blvd., Suite 304 Fort Worth, 76132

5244 S State Highway 360, Suite 384 Grand Prairie, 75052 2110 N Galloway Ave., Suite 120 Mesquite, 75150

5555 President George Bush Turnpike Irving, 75038

5900 W Plano Pkwy. Plano, 75093 (NTTA Headquarters)

# NTTA BOARD OF DIRECTORS

December 31, 2020



John Mahalik Chairman Denton County



Jane Willard Vice Chairwoman Collin County



**Pete Kamp** *Denton County* 



**Scott Levine**Collin County



Marcus Knight
Dallas County



**Tim Carter** *Tarrant County* 



Mojy Haddad Tarrant County



George "Tex" Quesada Dallas County

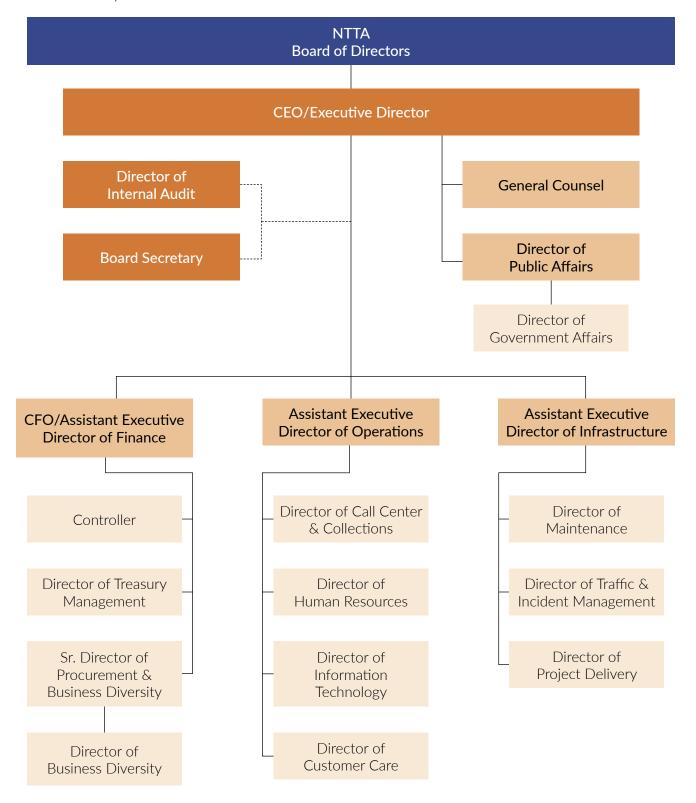


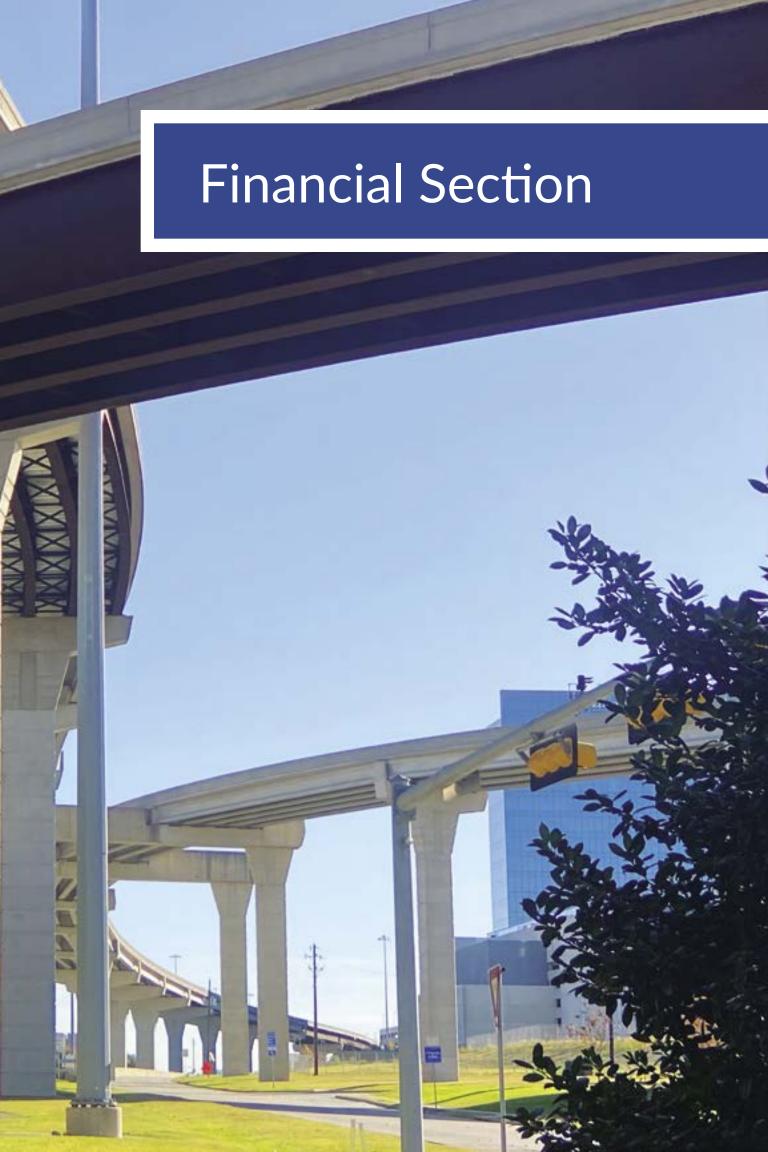
**Lynn Gravley**Gubernatorial

James Hofmann, CEO/Executive Director | Horatio Porter, Chief Financial Officer

# NTTA ORGANIZATION

December 31, 2020







#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors North Texas Tollway Authority

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the North Texas Tollway System (the System), an enterprise fund of the North Texas Tollway Authority (the Authority), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the System's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the System as of December 31, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position, and, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Emphasis of a Matter**

As discussed in note 1(a), the financial statements present only the System, an enterprise fund of the Authority and do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the financial position of the Authority as of December 31, 2020, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

#### **Other Matters**

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 5-14, Modified Approach - Infrastructure Assets on pages 53-54, Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability/(Asset) and Related Ratios on page 55, Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions, on page 56, Schedule of Changes in PEBC Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios on page 57, Schedule of Authority's Share in ERS Net OPEB Liability, on page 58, and Schedule of Authority's Contributions to ERS OPEB on page 58, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the System's basic financial statements. The items listed in the introductory section, the supplementary schedules 1 through 7, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Schedule 1 is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Schedule 1 is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The items listed in the introductory section, schedules 2 through 7, and the statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 11, 2021 on our consideration of the System's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the System's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the System's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Casus LLP

Crowe LLP

Dallas, Texas June 11, 2021

December 31, 2020

As Management of North Texas Tollway Authority (Authority), we offer readers the financial statements for the System, which consists of DNT, PGBT, CTP, SRT, MCLB, AATT, and the LLTB. These toll roads make up the major enterprise fund of the System. The Non-Major Enterprise Fund is a fund for TSAs. The following represent the three types of TSAs: (1) Developer TSAs where NTTA has collection exposure and is paid a fee to process each transaction, (2) Developer TSAs where NTTA remits only amounts collected and is paid a fee to process each transaction and (3) Regional TSAs facilities where NTTA remits only amounts collected and is reimbursed for operating expenses from TxDOT. Developer TSA (type 1) facilities presently consist of LBJ and NTE 1&2. Developer TSA (type 2) facilities presently consist of NTE 3A/3B. Regional TSA (type 3) facilities presently consist of DFWC, I-30, I-35E, SH-114, LBJ East, Loop 12, and SH-183.

We have included an overview and analysis of the financial activities of the System for the year ended December 31, 2020. This discussion and analysis is designed to assist the reader in focusing on the financial issues and activities and to identify any significant changes in financial position. Please read it in conjunction with the financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

#### **Using This Annual Report**

#### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the System financial statements, notes to the financial statements, and required supplementary information. The financial statements of the System report information using accounting methods consistent with reporting for an enterprise activity similar to those used by private sector companies.

**Statement of Net Position:** This statement presents information on the System and the Non-Major Enterprise fund assets and liabilities. The difference between the assets and liabilities is reported as net position. Over time, changes in the net position are useful indicators of how the System is performing.

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position:** This statement presents information showing the System and the Non-Major Enterprise fund revenues, expenses, and how the net position changed during the year.

**Statement of Cash Flows:** This statement presents information about the System and the Non-Major Enterprise fund cash receipts and cash payments, or, the sources and uses of the System and the Non-Major Enterprise fund cash. It also presents the change in cash balance during the fiscal year.

**Notes to the Financial Statements:** The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

**Other:** Certain required supplementary information is presented to disclose trend data on the System infrastructure condition. Additionally, certain financial schedules are presented by Trust Account and in accordance with the Authority's Trust Agreement.

December 31, 2020

#### Financial Results and Analysis

#### 2020 Highlights

- The total net position decreased by \$1,429,780 from fiscal year 2019, mainly due to a 22.3% decrease in total operating revenues.
- The System's total traffic transactions (excluding non-revenue transactions) for fiscal year 2020 were 650,219,349, a decrease of 197,173,234 or 23.3% under fiscal year 2019 transactions.
- The Non-Major Enterprise Fund total traffic transactions for fiscal year 2020 were 125,305,756, a decrease of 66,159,942 or 34.6% less than fiscal year 2019 transactions. This is primarily due to the impact of COVID-19 global pandemic period of March 2020 through December 2020.
- Approximately 5,953,519 toll tags were active at the end of fiscal year 2020, an increase of 23,170 or 0.4% over fiscal year 2019 active toll tags.
- In 2007, the System received a toll equity grant in the amount of \$160,270,000 from TxDOT for Right of Way acquisition and other costs related to the PGBT Eastern Extension (PGBT EE). In return for the grant, the Authority agreed to share 20% of the tolls received on the PGBT EE with TxDOT over the life of PGBT EE. The extension opened in late December 2011. In fiscal year 2020 TxDOT received \$8,342,949 on 31,568,263 transactions in comparison to \$9,468,208 on 38,093,418 transactions in 2019.
- The System's toll revenues of \$714,035,883, net of bad debt expense, decreased by \$172,807,257 or 19.5% under fiscal year 2019, due to a 23.3% decrease in traffic transactions as a result of the COVID-19 global pandemic.
- The Non-Major Enterprise Fund total operating revenues of \$37,093,631 decreased \$15,137,034 or 29.0% under fiscal year 2019, due to the decrease in developer TSA transactions mainly due to the COVID-19 global pandemic.
- The System's Administration and Operations expenses of \$167,312,413 decreased by \$6,914,928 or 4.0% under fiscal year 2019. (See Budget to Actual Schedule page 85)
- The Non-Major Enterprise Fund administration and operations expenses of \$34,505,657, decreased by \$9,739,457 or 22.0% under fiscal year 2019, due to the decrease of developer TSA transactions.

December 31, 2020

#### **Summary of Operations**

# Table A-1 Net Position

|  | 2020              |    | 2019            |
|--|-------------------|----|-----------------|
| Current unrestricted assets                        | \$<br>913,108,512 | \$ | 562,577,137     |
| Current restricted assets                          | 459,792,732       |    | 581,198,620     |
| Noncurrent assets                                  |                   |    |                 |
| Investments  | 135,871,580       |    | 324,199,755     |
| Restricted investments                             | 408,280,355       |    | 335,283,559     |
| Other assets                                       | 6,978,451         |    | 3,784,411       |
| Intangible assets                                  | 2,430,585,423     |    | 2,495,041,623   |
| Capital assets:                                    |                   |    |                 |
| Nondepreciable                                     | 5,887,586,823     |    | 5,761,166,820   |
| Depreciable (net)                                  | 97,138,459        | _  | 75,037,636      |
| Total assets                                       | 10,339,342,335    | _  | 10,138,289,561  |
| Deferred outflow of resources                      | 544,892,488       | _  | 605,726,305     |
| Current unrestricted liabilities                   | 143,811,682       |    | 137,274,392     |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted assets | 711,138,132       |    | 335,371,269     |
| Noncurrent liabilities                             | 28,494,727        |    | 23,771,584      |
| Long-term debt                                     | 9,649,513,992     | _  | 9,893,194,770   |
| Total liabilities                                  | 10,532,958,533    | _  | 10,389,612,015  |
| Deferred inflow of resources                       | 54,076,835        | _  | 55,774,616      |
| Net position:                                      |                   |    |                 |
| Investment in capital assets                       | (3,364,163,416)   |    | (3,573,033,890) |
| Restricted for debt service                        | 1,254,480,902     |    | 1,359,733,801   |
| Restricted for SCA intangible                      | 2,430,585,423     |    | 2,495,041,623   |
| Unrestricted                                       | (23,703,454)      |    | 16,887,701      |
| Total net position                                 | \$<br>297,199,455 | \$ | 298,629,235     |

The net position indicates an unrestricted current ratio of 6.35 and 4.10 for fiscal year 2020 and fiscal year 2019, respectively. Working capital was \$769,296,828 and \$425,302,744 in fiscal year 2020 and fiscal year 2019, respectively. Total unrestricted current assets were \$913,108,512 in fiscal year 2020, compared to \$562,577,137 in fiscal year 2019. Total unrestricted and restricted current assets were \$1,372,901,244 at the end of fiscal year 2020. Cash and investments of \$1,260,478,576 represent the largest component of current assets. The remaining \$112,422,668 is comprised of accrued interest receivable of \$1,225,741, accounts receivable of \$83,352,598, inter-project/interagency receivables of \$19,823,932, inventory of \$5,004,470, and prepaid expenses of \$3,015,927. Please see the Statement of Net Position on page 15 for detailed information.

Total unrestricted current liabilities were \$143,811,682 at the end of fiscal year 2020, consisting of \$9,820 of accounts payable, \$82,839,623 of deferred revenue, \$51,233,794 of accrued liabilities (mainly accrued salaries and vacation liability), and interagency payables of \$9,728,445. Please see the Statement of Net Position on page 16 for detailed information.

December 31, 2020

Table A-2
Change in Net Position

| Revenues                                       |    | 2020           | 2019          |
|--|----|----------------|---------------|
| Tolls  | \$ | 723,227,962 \$ | 899,647,241   |
| Other revenues                                 |    | 62,445,123     | 111,615,382   |
| Operating revenues                             |    | 785,673,085    | 1,011,262,623 |
| Operating expenses before depreciation         |    | 272,009,163    | 283,077,822   |
| Income from operations before depreciation     | 1  | 513,663,922    | 728,184,801   |
| Amortization of intangible (Sam Rayburn Tollwa | y) | (64,788,513)   | (64,788,513)  |
| Depreciation                                   |    | (8,703,870)    | (9,372,351)   |
| Operating income                               |    | 440,171,539    | 654,023,937   |
| Nonoperating revenue (expenses):               |    |                |               |
| Increase in fair value of investments          |    | 1,525,356      | 6,539,882     |
| Interest expense                               |    | (478,702,783)  | (491,644,406) |
| Other  |    | 15,916,592     | (471,772)     |
| Net nonoperating revenue (expenses):           |    | (461,260,835)  | (485,576,296) |
| Capital contributions                          |    |                |               |
| BAB's subsidy                                  |    | 19,659,516     | 23,706,752    |
| Change in net position                         |    | (1,429,780)    | 192,154,393   |
| Net position - beginning                       |    | 298,629,235    | 106,474,842   |
| Net position - ending                          | \$ | 297,199,455 \$ | 298,629,235   |

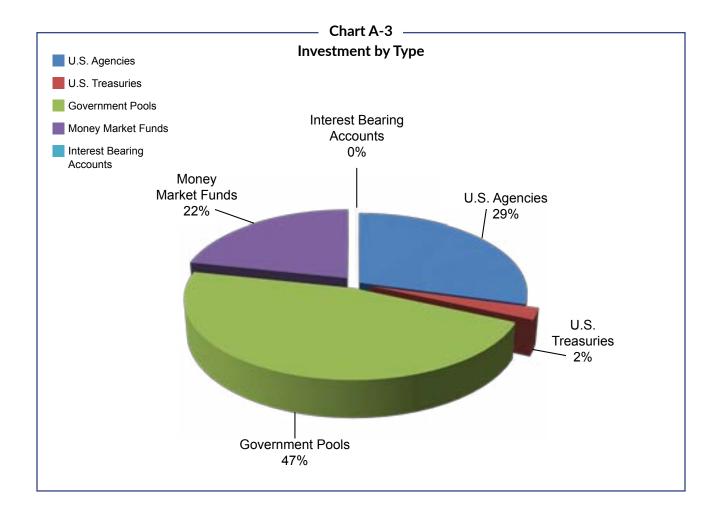
Total operating revenues were \$785,673,085 for fiscal year 2020 and \$1,011,262,623 for fiscal year 2019. Toll revenues in fiscal year 2020 were \$723,227,962 (net of bad debt expense of \$73,069,955), a 19.6% decrease in comparison to fiscal year 2019 toll revenues of \$899,647,241 (net of bad debt expense of \$95,253,446). Traffic on the System and the Non-Major Enterprise Fund declined with average daily transactions of 1,776,556 and 342,365 in fiscal year 2020 as compared to 2,321,624 and 524,564 in fiscal year 2019, respectively.

Total operating expenses, including the Operation and Maintenance Fund, Reserve Maintenance Fund, Capital Improvement Fund, and Construction Fund expenses before depreciation for fiscal year 2020 were \$272,009,163 representing a 3.9% decrease from fiscal year 2019 operating expenses of \$283,077,822. Interest expense, inclusive of capitalized interest, for fiscal year 2020 was \$478,702,783, a 2.6% decrease from fiscal year 2019 interest expense of \$491,644,406. The System's debt service coverage for all debt for fiscal year 2020 and fiscal year 2019 were 1.28 and 1.42 times, respectively. The Trust Agreement and the Authority's Debt Policy both require bond principal and interest coverage of 1.35 for first tier debt. For fiscal year 2020, the debt service coverage for first tier debt was 1.81. Please see Footnote 2 on page 26 and 27.

The overall financial position in fiscal year 2020 decreased by \$1,429,780 from fiscal year 2019.

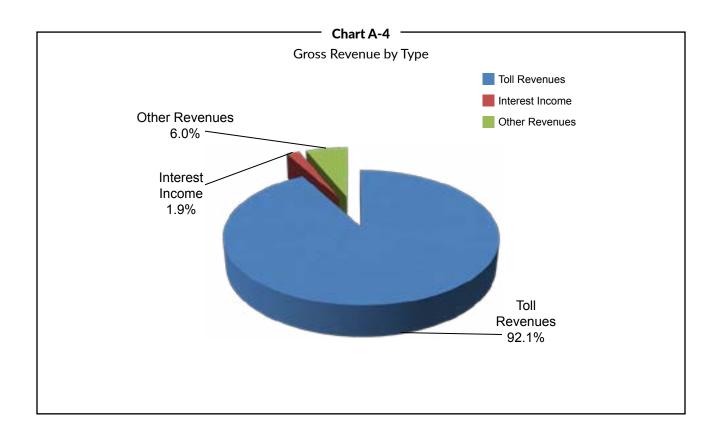
December 31, 2020

**Investments:** Investments at December 31, 2020 and 2019 were approximately \$1,764,905,649 and \$1,622,522,922 respectively. Chart A-3 below shows the types of authorized investments in the December 31, 2020 portfolio.



December 31, 2020

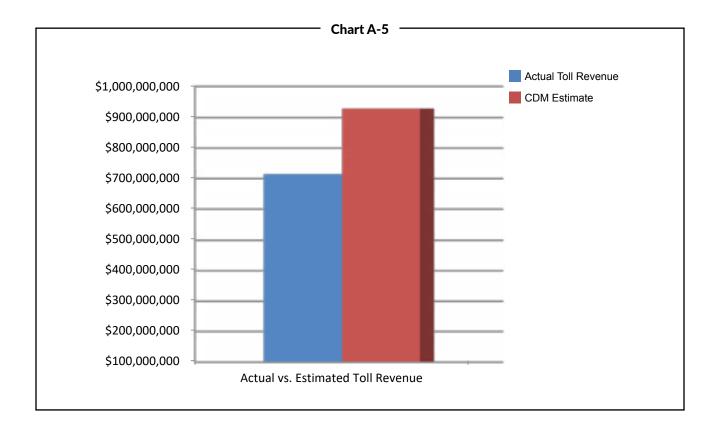
Chart A-4 below shows revenue in fiscal year 2020 by revenue source type.



Net revenues for fiscal year 2020 were \$785,673,085, a 22.3% decrease from fiscal year 2019 net revenues of \$1,011,262,623. Toll revenues of \$723,227,962 (net of bad debt expenses of \$73,069,955) account for 92.1% of total revenue. The remaining 7.9% of total revenue consisted of: Interest income (excluding Construction Fund interest) of \$14,944,220 or 1.9% and Other Revenue of \$47,500,903 or 6.0% (which was mostly administrative and statement fees for collection of tolls from violators and interoperability fees).

December 31, 2020

Chart A-5 below shows the System's actual toll revenue for fiscal year 2020 compared to the estimated toll revenue of the Authority's traffic and toll revenue engineer, CDM Smith Inc. (CDM). Toll revenue is less than CDM's estimates by 30.0%.



Traffic on the System declined to approximately 1,776,556 average daily transactions in fiscal year 2020, down 23.5% from the 2,321,624 daily averages in fiscal year 2019.

December 31, 2020

#### **Engineering Estimates**

The annual estimates by CDM for the System are displayed in comparison to the actual revenue of the System for the years of 2011 through 2020 in Table A-6 below:

**Table A-6**Actual vs Estimated Revenue

| Year | Actual            | Estimate       | Variance         |
|------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 2020 | \$<br>714,035,883 | \$ 928,342,600 | \$ (214,306,717) |
| 2019 | 886,843,141       | 886,656,101    | 187,040          |
| 2018 | 841,491,016       | 843,189,300    | (1,698,284)      |
| 2017 | 712,551,456       | 721,068,400    | (8,516,945)      |
| 2016 | 665,212,316       | 636,987,300    | 28,225,016       |
| 2015 | 617,488,044       | 588,534,400    | 28,953,644       |
| 2014 | 580,045,215       | 520,318,600    | 59,726,615       |
| 2013 | 525,458,723       | 483,799,800    | 41,658,923       |
| 2012 | 485,463,608       | 442,688,000    | 42,775,608       |
| 2011 | 402,569,354       | 410,749,700    | (8,180,346)      |

The System's fiscal year 2020 toll revenues of \$714,035,883 (net of bad debt expense of \$61,176,781) decreased by 19.5% from fiscal year 2019 toll revenue of \$886,843,140 (net of bad debt expense of \$79,342,157). The System's total revenues produced a debt coverage ratio of 1.28 for all debt. Please see the Historical Debt Coverage Table (A-8) on page 14.

Capital Assets – The System's investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, right-of-way, roadway, bridges, equipment, and computer systems. Capital assets at December 31, 2020 were \$5,984,725,284, increasing from December 31, 2019 by \$148,520,828. For additional information on capital assets see Note (1) (f) and Note (4).

The Authority utilizes GASB No. 34, Modified Approach of reporting infrastructure assets. Each year a comprehensive assessment is conducted on all the Authority's infrastructure assets which affect the following fiscal year's maintenance budget. For fiscal year 2020, the Authority estimated it would need to spend \$61,391,775 for infrastructure maintenance and preservation, but actually expensed \$28,906,955. Fluctuations from year to year between the amount spent to preserve and maintain the Authority's infrastructure assets and the estimated amount result from the timing of work activities. For additional information and results of the 2020 assessment, please see the Required Supplementary Information on pages 53 and 54 of this report. The Authority's Condition Index for 2020 is 8.9 versus the 8.0 goal.

The Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT) is projected to revert to TxDOT in 2058 according to the project agreement.

December 31, 2020

The Authority uses the straight-line basis to amortize the cost of the acquisition and the construction costs of the SRT over the term of the project. The effect of such amortization reduces the Authority's net revenues as reported on the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) basis. Since the amortization is a non-cash item, it does not impact the Authority's calculation of net revenues available per the Trust Agreement.

**Long-Term Debt** – At the end of fiscal year 2020, the Authority's total bonded debt outstanding was \$9,098,901,465 compared to \$9,201,998,710 in fiscal year 2019 (See Table A-7). This debt represents bonds secured solely by toll revenue. For detailed information see Note (5) and the schedule of revenue bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2020, on page 33.

Table A-7
Revenue Bonds Outstanding

| Series                    |     | 2020          |     | 2019          |
|---------------------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|
| Series 2008D              | \$  | 843,656,465   | \$  | 795,673,710   |
| Series 2008l              |     | 295,165,000   |     | 295,165,000   |
| Series 2009B              |     | 825,000,000   |     | 825,000,000   |
| Series 2010A *            |     | -             |     | 90,000,000    |
| Series 2010B *            |     | 50,000,000    |     | 50,000,000    |
| Series 2011B              |     | 6,345,000     |     | 245,705,000   |
| Series 2012A              |     | -             |     | 25,930,000    |
| Series 2012B              |     | 7,615,000     |     | 383,625,000   |
| Series 2012D              |     | -             |     | 32,815,000    |
| Series 2014A              |     | 225,780,000   |     | 310,415,000   |
| Series 2014B              |     | 146,420,000   |     | 146,420,000   |
| Series 2015A              |     | 828,775,000   |     | 836,605,000   |
| Series 2015B              |     | 742,365,000   |     | 747,860,000   |
| Series 2016A              |     | 938,090,000   |     | 952,820,000   |
| Series 2017A              |     | 1,673,050,000 |     | 1,694,485,000 |
| Series 2017B              |     | 757,910,000   |     | 761,015,000   |
| Series 2018A              |     | 356,085,000   |     | 356,085,000   |
| Series 2019A              |     | 418,180,000   |     | 429,870,000   |
| Series 2019B              |     | 222,510,000   |     | 222,510,000   |
| Series 2020A              |     | 192,105,000   |     | -             |
| Series 2020B              |     | 517,145,000   |     | -             |
| Series 2020C              | _   | 52,705,000    | _   |               |
| Revenue Bonds Outstanding | \$_ | 9,098,901,465 | \$_ | 9,201,998,710 |

<sup>\*</sup> Issued out of the Capital Improvement Fund (CIF). This debt is supported solely out of excess revenues flowing into the CIF.

December 31, 2020

Table A-8 sets forth debt service coverage for all debt outstanding for the years 2011 through 2020.

Table A-8
Historical Debt Coverage

| Year | Coverage |
|------|----------|
| 2020 | 1.28x    |
| 2019 | 1.42x    |
| 2018 | 1.37x    |
| 2017 | 1.49x    |
| 2016 | 1.48x    |
| 2015 | 1.48x    |
| 2014 | 1.41x    |
| 2013 | 1.26x    |
| 2012 | 1.47x    |
| 2011 | 1.77x    |

Additionally, the Authority funded, in part, costs of the construction of the PGBT with proceeds from a loan, which totaled \$135,000,000, made by TxDOT in 1995 pursuant to the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA). Interest at the rate of 4.2% began to accrue on October 1, 2000, compounding annually on January 1, with the first payment made in October 2004, and annual payments on January 1 thereafter until final payment in 2029, which resulted in a new loan amount at October 1, 2004 of \$154,338,133. Repayment of the loan to TxDOT is to be made from amounts on deposit in the Capital Improvement Fund with payments subordinate to bonds or other obligations of the Authority issued or entered into and secured by the tolls and revenues of the Authority. The ISTEA loan payment of \$15,322,396 was made on December 30, 2020 for the fiscal year of 2021. The amortization schedule for this loan can be found in Note (5) page 37.

Short-Term Debt - The Authority maintains a \$200,000,000 commercial paper program. During fiscal year 2020, commercial paper notes were issued for \$200,000,000. See Note (5) page 36. Additionally, the Authority received proceeds of \$100,000,000 from a Revolving Note Loan. See Note (5) page 38.

#### **Economic Factors**

The State of Texas declared a state of emergency in March 2020 due to the COVID-19 global pandemic. The Authority experienced a financial impact resulting from the effects of the COVID-19 outbreak primarily as a result of reduced revenue vehicle transactions. During this evolving situation, the Authority continues to analyze the impact on its financial position. North Texas Tollway Authority has instituted a phased financial response plan that included reducing expenses, delaying the start of certain capital projects and securing liquidity facilities.

#### Contacting the NTTA's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide overview information to our bondholders, customers, and other interested parties. Should you have questions about this report, please contact the North Texas Tollway Authority's Chief Financial Officer, 5900 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 100, Plano, Texas 75093.

# Basic Financial Statements Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2020

| Assets   | North Texas<br>Tollway System | Non-Major<br>Enterprise<br>Fund | Total          |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Current assets:  |                               |                                 |                |
| Cash and cash equivalents (note 3)                                     | \$ 30,964,482 \$              | 8,760,380                       | \$ 39,724,862  |
| Investments (note 3)   | 743,336,428                   | 28,147,578                      | 771,484,006    |
| Accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectibles) (note 9)     | 55,987,710                    | 17,524,695                      | 73,512,405     |
| Other assets   | 23,000,880                    | 5,386,359                       | 28,387,239     |
| Total current unrestricted assets                                      | 853,289,500                   | 59,819,012                      | 913,108,512    |
| Current restricted assets:   |                               |                                 |                |
| Restricted for construction:   |                               |                                 |                |
| Investments (notes 3 and 10)   | 23,932,409                    | -                               | 23,932,409     |
| Restricted for debt service:   |                               |                                 |                |
| Investments (notes 3 and 5)  | 424,811,440                   | -                               | 424,811,440    |
| Accrued interest receivable  | 682,831                       | -                               | 682,831        |
| Accounts receivable  | 9,840,193                     | -                               | 9,840,193      |
| Restricted for NTE 3A/3B:  |                               |                                 |                |
| Investments (notes 3 and 10)   |                               | 525,859                         | 525,859        |
| Total current restricted assets  | 459,266,873                   | 525,859                         | 459,792,732    |
| Total current assets   | 1,312,556,373                 | 60,344,871                      | 1,372,901,244  |
| Noncurrent assets:   |                               |                                 |                |
| Investments (note 3)   | 135,871,580                   | -                               | 135,871,580    |
| Investments restricted for debt service (notes 3 and 5)                | 408,280,355                   | -                               | 408,280,355    |
| Net pension asset  | 6,978,451                     |                                 | 6,978,451      |
| Service Concession Arrangement - Intangible asset (note 1(o))          |                               |                                 |                |
| (net of accumulated amortization)                                      | 2,430,585,423                 | -                               | 2,430,585,423  |
| Capital assets:  |                               |                                 |                |
| Nondepreciable (note 4)  | 5,887,586,823                 | -                               | 5,887,586,823  |
| Depreciable (net) (note 4)   | 97,138,459                    |                                 | 97,138,459     |
| Total noncurrent assets  | 8,966,441,091                 | =                               | 8,966,441,091  |
| Total assets   | 10,278,997,464                | 60,344,871                      | 10,339,342,335 |
|  |                               |                                 |                |
| Deferred outflow of resources  | <b>=</b> 0.4 · · · · = == ·   |                                 |                |
| Loss on refunding  | 534,412,728                   | -                               | 534,412,728    |
| ERS OPEB contributions after measurement date                          | 342,271                       | -                               | 342,271        |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability  | 307,141                       | -                               | 307,141        |
| PEBC OPEB contributions after measurement date                         | 185,176                       | -                               | 185,176        |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability |                               | -                               | 5,401,139      |
| Difference in projected and actual earnings on ERS OPEB liability      | 1,774                         | -                               | 1,774          |
| Pension contributions after measurement date                           | 3,711,877                     | -                               | 3,711,877      |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension liability   | 307,242                       | -                               | 307,242        |
| Difference in expected and actual pension experience                   | 223,140                       |                                 | 223,140        |
| Total deferred outflow of resources                                    | 544,892,488                   | -                               | 544,892,488    |

# Basic Financial Statements Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2020

| Liabilities   | North Texas<br>Tollway System | Non-Major<br>Enterprise<br>Fund | Total           |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Current liabilities:  |                               |                                 |                 |
| Accounts payable  | \$ 9,820 \$                   | - \$                            | 9,820           |
| Accrued liabilities   | 50,434,881                    | 798,913                         | 51,233,794      |
| Unearned revenue  | 82,839,623                    | -                               | 82,839,623      |
| Other liabilities   | 9,575,405                     | 153,040                         | 9,728,445       |
| Total current unrestricted liabilities                                | 142,859,729                   | 951,953                         | 143,811,682     |
| Payable from restricted assets:                                       |                               |                                 |                 |
| Construction-related payables:  |                               |                                 |                 |
| Accounts Payable  | 23,902,300                    | -                               | 23,902,300      |
| Retainage payable   | 9,525,360                     | -                               | 9,525,360       |
| Debt service-related payables:  |                               |                                 |                 |
| Accrued interest payable  | 196,519,613                   | _                               | 196,519,613     |
| Commercial paper (note 5)   | 200,000,000                   | _                               | 200,000,000     |
| Revolving loan (note 5)   | 100,000,000                   | _                               | 100,000,000     |
| Revenue bonds payable, current portion (note 5)                       | 180,665,000                   | _                               | 180,665,000     |
| Other liabilities-NTE 3A/3B   | , , , <u>-</u>                | 525,859                         | 525,859         |
| Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets              | 710,612,273                   | 525,859                         | 711,138,132     |
| Total current liabilities   | 853,472,002                   | 1,477,812                       | 854,949,814     |
| Noncurrent liabilities:   |                               | <u> </u>                        |                 |
| Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8)   | 24,178,808                    | -                               | 24,178,808      |
| Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan (note 8)       | 4,315,919                     | _                               | 4,315,919       |
| Loans payable (note 5)  | 102,315,128                   | _                               | 102,315,128     |
| Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of             | - ,,                          |                                 | - ,,            |
| bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5)               | 9,547,198,864                 | _                               | 9,547,198,864   |
| Total noncurrent liabilities  | 9,678,008,719                 |                                 | 9,678,008,719   |
| Total liabilities   | 10.531.480.721                | 1,477,812                       | 10,532,958,533  |
|   |                               |                                 |                 |
| Deferred inflow of resources  |                               |                                 |                 |
| Gain on refunding   | 29,137,883                    | -                               | 29,137,883      |
| Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience                 | 112,304                       | -                               | 112,304         |
| Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability  | 964,445                       | -                               | 964,445         |
| Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability                   | 7,872,104                     | -                               | 7,872,104       |
| Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability | 3,836,102                     | _                               | 3.836.102       |
| Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience                | 7,784,544                     | _                               | 7,784,544       |
| Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets         | 3,107,896                     | _                               | 3,107,896       |
| Difference in expected and actual pension experience                  | 1,261,557                     | _                               | 1,261,557       |
| Total deferred inflow of resources                                    | 54,076,835                    |                                 | 54,076,835      |
|   | 0 1,01 0,000                  |                                 | 0 1,01 0,000    |
| Net Position  |                               |                                 |                 |
| Net investment in capital assets Restricted for:                      | (3,412,862,784)               | -                               | (3,412,862,784) |
| Debt service  | 1,317,639,461                 | -                               | 1,317,639,461   |
| SCA Intangible  | 2,430,585,423                 | -                               | 2,430,585,423   |
| Unrestricted  | (97,029,704)                  | 58,867,059                      | (38,162,645)    |
| Total net position  | \$ 238,332,396 \$             |                                 |                 |

# Basic Financial Statements Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Year Ended December 31, 2020

|  |     | North Texas<br>Tollway System |    | Non-Major<br>Enterprise<br>Fund |     | Total         |
|--|-----|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|-----|---------------|
| Operating revenues:  |     |                               |    |                                 |     |               |
| Tolls  | \$  | 714,035,883                   | \$ | 9,192,079                       | \$  | 723,227,962   |
| Other  | _   | 34,543,571                    |    | 27,901,552                      |     | 62,445,123    |
| Total operating revenues   |     | 748,579,454                   |    | 37,093,631                      |     | 785,673,085   |
| Operating expenses:  |     |                               |    |                                 |     |               |
| General  |     |                               |    |                                 |     |               |
| Administration   |     | 27,462,698                    |    | 204,177                         |     | 27,666,875    |
| Operations   |     | 139,849,715                   |    | 34,301,480                      |     | 174,151,195   |
| Preservation   |     |                               |    |                                 |     |               |
| Reserve maintenance  |     | 28,906,955                    |    | -                               |     | 28,906,955    |
| Capital improvement  |     | 41,261,184                    |    | -                               |     | 41,261,184    |
| Construction improvement   |     | 22,954                        |    | -                               |     | 22,954        |
| Amortization of intangibles  |     | 64,788,513                    |    | -                               |     | 64,788,513    |
| Depreciation   | _   | 8,703,870                     |    | -                               |     | 8,703,870     |
| Operating expenses   |     | 310,995,889                   |    | 34,505,657                      |     | 345,501,546   |
| Operating income   | _   | 437,583,565                   | _  | 2,587,974                       | _   | 440,171,539   |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):                                    |     |                               |    |                                 |     |               |
| Net increase in fair value of investments                            |     | 1,525,356                     |    | -                               |     | 1,525,356     |
| Interest expense   |     | (478,702,783)                 |    | -                               |     | (478,702,783) |
| Other  | _   | 15,916,592                    |    | -                               |     | 15,916,592    |
| Net nonoperating revenues (expenses)                                 | _   | (461,260,835)                 |    | -                               |     | (461,260,835) |
| Income (loss) before capital contributions, subsidies, and transfers |     | (23,677,270)                  |    | 2,587,974                       |     | (21,089,296)  |
| Build America Bonds Subsidy (BAB's)                                  |     | 19,659,516                    |    | -                               |     | 19,659,516    |
| Change in net position   |     | (4,017,754)                   |    | 2,587,974                       |     | (1,429,780)   |
| Beginning net position   |     | 242,350,150                   |    | 56,279,085                      |     | 298,629,235   |
| Ending net position  | \$_ | 238,332,396                   | \$ | 58,867,059                      | \$_ | 297,199,455   |

# Basic Financial Statements Statement of Cash Flows

Year Ended December 31, 2020

|   | North Texas<br>Tollway System | Non-Major<br>Enterprise Fund   | Total                    |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities:   |                               |                                |                          |
| Receipts from customers and users   | \$ 750,328,057                | <b>\$</b> 41,717,011 <b>\$</b> | 792,045,068              |
| Receipts from other sources   | 11,899,854                    | -                              | 11,899,854               |
| Payments to contractors and suppliers   | (149,416,069)                 | (32,501,259)                   | (181,917,328)            |
| Payments to employees   | (58,699,787)                  | (2,495,832)                    | (61,195,619)             |
| Net cash provided by operating activities   | 554,112,055                   | 6,719,920                      | 560,831,975              |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:                               |                               |                                |                          |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets  | (153,909,089)                 | -                              | (153,909,089)            |
| Issuance of revolving notes   | 100,000,000                   |                                | 100,000,000              |
| Purchase of commercial paper  | 200,000,000                   |                                | 200,000,000              |
| Principal paid on revenue bonds   | (116,960,000)                 | -                              | (116,960,000)            |
| Principal paid on ISTEA loan - current  | (10,580,769)                  | -                              | (10,580,769)             |
| Capital contributions - BAB's Subsidy   | 10,808,493                    | -                              | 10,808,493               |
| Refunding of revenue bonds  | (34,120,000)                  | -                              | (34,120,000)             |
| Deferred financing costs  | (168,688)                     | -                              | (168,688)                |
| Interest paid on ISTEA loan   | (4,741,628)                   | -                              | (4,741,628)              |
| Interest paid on revenue bonds  | (446,590,702)                 | -                              | (446,590,702)            |
| Net cash used by capital and related financing activities                               | (456,262,383)                 |                                | (456,262,383)            |
| Cash flows from investing activities:   |                               |                                |                          |
| Purchase of investments   | (7,349,368,430)               | (5,161,768)                    | (7,354,530,198)          |
| Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments                                       | 7,213,176,000                 | -                              | 7,213,176,000            |
| Interest received   | 2,806,928                     | _                              | 2,806,928                |
| Net cash used by investing activities   | (133,385,502)                 | (5,161,768)                    | (138,547,270)            |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents   | (35,535,830)                  | 1,558,152                      | (33,977,678)             |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year  | 66,500,312                    | 7,202,228                      | 73,702,540               |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of the year  | 30,964,482                    | 8,760,380                      | 39,724,862               |
| Classified as:  | 00,00 ., .02                  | 5,: 55,555                     | 00,,00_                  |
| Current assets  | 30,964,482                    | 8,760,380                      | 39,724,862               |
| Total   | 30,964,482                    | 8,760,380                      | 39,724,862               |
| Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:        |                               |                                |                          |
| Operating income  | 437,583,565                   | 2,587,974                      | 440,171,539              |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities: | +37,303,303                   | 2,301,314                      | 440,171,000              |
| Depreciation  | 8,703,870                     |                                | 8,703,870                |
| Amortization of intangible assets   | 64,788,513                    | -                              |                          |
| Bad debt expense  | 61,176,781                    | 11,893,174                     | 64,788,513<br>73,069,955 |
| Miscellaneous nonoperating income   | 11,899,854                    | 11,093,174                     | 11,899,854               |
| Changes in assets and liabilities:  | 11,099,004                    | -                              | 11,099,004               |
| Increase in accounts receivable   | (60,261,708)                  | (7,269,795)                    | (67,531,503)             |
| Increase in inventory   | (5,004,470)                   | (1,209,195)                    | (5,004,470)              |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts and retainage payable                                   | 28,293,825                    | (305,005)                      | 27,988,820               |
| Increase in net pension asset   | (9,793,231)                   | (303,003)                      | (9,793,231)              |
| Increase in OPEB related deferred outflows  | (4,079,016)                   |                                | (4,079,016)              |
| Decrease in OPEB related deferred inflows   | (3,560,577)                   | -                              |                          |
|   | ,                             | -                              | (3,560,577)              |
| Decrease in pension related deferred outflows   | 7,665,151                     | -                              | 7,665,151                |
| Increase in pension related deferred inflows  | 2,014,460                     | -<br>/406 400\                 | 2,014,460                |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities  | 6,011,592                     | (186,428)                      | 5,825,164                |
| Decrease in prepaid expenses  | 301,990                       | -                              | 301,990                  |
| Increase in other post-employment benefits liability                                    | 7,537,924                     | =                              | 7,537,924                |
| Increase in unearned revenue  | 833,532                       |                                | 833,532                  |
| Total adjustments   | 116,528,490                   | 4,131,946                      | 120,660,436              |
| Net cash provided by operating activities   | 554,112,055                   | \$ 6,719,920                   | 560,831,975              |
| Noncash financing activities:   |                               |                                |                          |
| Increase in the fair value of investments   | 1,525,356                     | _                              | 1,525,356                |
| Interest accretion on 2008D bonds   | (47,982,755)                  |                                | (47,982,755)             |

On October 28, 2020 the Authority issued \$192,105,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority First Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A, \$517,145,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority First Tier Taxable Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B and \$52,705,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020C, for the purpose of refunding all of the: Series 2010A, Series 2012A and Series 2012D; and the partial refunding of Series 2011B, Series 2012B, Series 2014A and Series 2019A.

December 31, 2020

## **Note Contents**

| NC | ote 1.     | Nature of the Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies |    |
|----|------------|---|----|
|    | (a)        | Reporting Entity  | 20 |
|    | (b)        | Basis of Accounting   | 20 |
|    | (c)        | Budget  | 21 |
|    | (d)        | Restricted Assets   | 21 |
|    | (e)        | Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments                                    | 22 |
|    | <b>(f)</b> | Capital Assets  | 22 |
|    | (g)        | Compensated Absences  | 23 |
|    | (h)        | Pension   | 23 |
|    | (i)        | Other Post-Employment Benefits  | 23 |
|    | (j)        | Retainage Payable   | 23 |
|    | (k)        | Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources                                    | 23 |
|    | <i>(I)</i> | Bond Discounts and Premiums   | 24 |
|    | (m)        | Arbitrage Rebate Payable  | 24 |
|    | (n)        | Estimates   | 24 |
|    | (o)        | Service Concession Arrangement  | 24 |
|    | (p)        | New Accounting Pronouncements   | 25 |
| No | ote 2.     | Legal Compliance - Budgets  | 26 |
| No | ote 3.     | Deposits and Investments  | 27 |
| No | ote 4.     | Capital Assets  | 31 |
| No | ote 5.     | Revenue Bonds, Commercial Paper, and Loans Payable                        |    |
|    |            | Revenue Bonds   | 32 |
|    |            | Commercial Paper  | 36 |
|    |            | Loans Payable   | 37 |
|    |            | Revolving Note Program  | 38 |
| No | ote 6.     | Employees' Retirement Plan  |    |
|    |            | Defined Benefit Pension Plan  | 38 |
|    |            | 401(k) Plan   | 42 |
| No | ote 7.     | Risk Management   | 43 |
| No | ote 8.     | Other Post Employment Benefits  | 43 |
| No | ote 9.     | Disaggregation of Receivable Balances                                     | 51 |
| No | ote 10     | D. Commitments and Contingencies  | 52 |
| No | ote 1      | 1. Subsequent Events  | 52 |
| ۱ı | sto 1      | 2. Financial Impact of COVID-19   | 52 |

December 31, 2020

#### (1) Nature of the Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### (a) Reporting Entity

In June 1997, the Texas Legislature approved a bill to create the North Texas Tollway Authority (the Authority), a regional tollway authority under Chapter 366, Transportation Code. Effective September 1, 1997, the Authority became the successor entity to the Texas Turnpike Authority (TTA) and assumed ownership of the system of toll roads then owned and operated by the TTA and all obligations of the TTA related to such system of toll roads.

The Authority is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, authorized and empowered by the Regional Tollway Authority Act (the Act) to construct, maintain, repair, and operate turnpike projects at such locations within Collin, Dallas, Denton, and Tarrant Counties (the "Member Counties") and Ellis and Johnson Counties (together with the Member Counties, the "Project Counties"), as may be determined by the Authority. The Authority is further authorized to issue turnpike revenue bonds, payable solely from tolls and other revenue of the Authority, for the purpose of paying all or any part of the cost of a turnpike project. Under the provisions of the Act, these revenue bonds shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State of Texas or of any other political subdivision thereof or the Project Counties.

The North Texas Tollway System is an enterprise fund and does not purport to be the entire activity of the Authority. The DNT, AATT, PGBT, MCLB, SRT, LLTB, and CTP currently constitute and are collectively referred to as the System. The Non-Major Enterprise Fund is a fund for TSAs. The following represent the three types of TSAs: (1) Developer TSAs where NTTA has collection exposure and is paid a fee to process each transaction, (2) Developer TSAs where NTTA remits only amounts collected and is paid a fee to process each transaction and (3) Regional TSAs facilities where NTTA remits only amounts collected and is reimbursed for operating expenses from TxDOT. Developer TSA (type 1) facilities presently consist of LBJ and NTE 1&2. Developer TSA (type 2) facilities presently consist of NTE 3A/3B. Regional TSA (type 3) facilities presently consist of DFWC, I-30, I-35E, SH-114, LBJ East, Loop 12, and SH-183.

#### (b) Basis of Accounting

The operations of the System are accounted for as enterprise funds on an accrual basis in order to recognize the flow of economic resources.

Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned, expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred, and all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the System are included in the Statement of Net Position. The assets of the System are stated at cost with the exception of certain investments, which are stated at fair value.

The principal revenues of the System are toll revenues received from customers. Operating expenses for the System include the costs of operating and maintaining the Authority and administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The principal revenues of the Non-Major Enterprise Fund are fees from processing of interoperability payments, and fees charged for billing services on managed lanes for the Tolling Services Agreements. Operating expenses for the Non-Major Enterprise Fund include the costs of billing and collections of managed lane transactions.

The Trust Agreement also requires that certain funds and accounts be established and maintained. The System consolidates these funds and accounts for the purpose of enterprise fund presentation in its external financial statements.

In accordance with House Bill 749, an act of the 72nd Legislature of Texas, the Authority may transfer an amount from a surplus fund (currently Capital Improvement Fund) established for a turnpike project to North Texas Tollway Feasibility Study Fund (Feasibility Study Fund), each a sub-fund included in the System. However, the Authority may not transfer an amount that results in a balance in the surplus fund that is less than the minimum balance required in the Trust Agreement for that project, if any.

When the feasibility of a project is determined, pursued project costs are capitalized, and the related study costs are reimbursed to the sub-fund Feasibility Study Fund from the proceeds of the project's bond issue. Unfeasible projects are written off to expense when approved by the Executive Director.

December 31, 2020

#### (c) Budget

Operating budgets are established in accordance with the practices set forth in the provisions of the Trust Agreement for the North Texas Tollway Authority System Revenue Bonds, as interpreted by the Authority. These practices follow the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for an enterprise fund on an accrual basis. Exceptions are:

- Depreciation and amortization of certain non-infrastructure capital assets and related acquisition and revenue bond issuance costs that are not included as an operating expense or otherwise provided.
- Capitalized interest accrued on certain bond issues as allowed by the Trust Agreement and bond resolutions.

Revenues are recognized when they are earned, expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred, and all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the System are included in the Statement of Net Position in accordance with the Trust Agreement as described above.

Each year the Authority completes a review of its financial condition for the purpose of estimating whether the net revenues of the System for the year will meet its debt covenants. See additional information regarding legal compliance for budgets in Note (2).

#### (d) Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of the Revenue Bonds are restricted by applicable bond covenants for construction or restricted as reserves to ensure repayment of the bonds. Also, certain other assets are accumulated and restricted on a monthly basis in accordance with the Trust Agreement for the purpose of paying interest and principal payments that are due on a semiannual and annual basis, respectively, and for the purpose of maintaining the reserve funds at the required levels. Payments from these restricted accounts are strictly governed by the Trust Agreement and can only be made in compliance with the Trust Agreement. When both restricted and unrestricted amounts are available for use, the Authority's policy is to use restricted amounts first, with unrestricted resources utilized as needed.

Limited types of expenses may be funded from these accounts. Expenses that do not meet these requirements are funded from unrestricted accounts. The sub-funds and accounts that have been established in accordance with the Trust Agreement are as follows:

- Construction and Property Fund The Construction and Property Fund was created to account
  for that portion of the proceeds from the sale of the Authority Revenue Bonds, which is required to
  be deposited with the trustee in order to pay all costs of construction. There also may be deposited
  in the Construction and Property Fund any monies received from any other source for paying the
  cost of the Authority.
- Revenue Fund The Revenue Fund was created to account for all revenues (all tolls, other revenues, and income) arising or derived by the Authority from the operation and ownership of the System. All revenues of this fund are distributed to other funds in accordance with the Trust Agreement.
- Operation and Maintenance Fund The Operation and Maintenance Fund was created to account for and pay current operating expenses of the System.
- Reserve Maintenance Fund The Reserve Maintenance Fund was created to account for those
  expenses of maintaining the Authority that do not recur on an annual or shorter basis. As defined
  in the Trust Agreement, such items include repairs, painting, renewals, and replacements
  necessary for safe or efficient operation of the Authority or to prevent loss of revenues, engineering
  expenses relating to the functions of the Authority, equipment, maintenance expenses, and
  operating expenses not occurring at annual or shorter periods.

December 31, 2020

- Capital Improvement Fund The Capital Improvement Fund (CIF) was created to account for the cost of repairs, enlargements, extensions, resurfacing, additions, renewals, improvements, reconstruction and replacements, capital expenditures, engineering, and other expenses relating to the System, or for any other purpose now or hereafter authorized by law. This CIF fund will also be combined with a revolving fund, called the Feasibility Study Fund, to use only for the expenses of studying the cost and feasibility and any other expenses relating to: (1) the preparation and issuance of bonds for the acquisition and construction of a proposed turnpike project for the System; (2) the financing of the improvement, extension or expansion of an existing turnpike project, the refinancing of an existing turnpike project or the improvement, extension or expansion of a turnpike project.
- **Bond Interest Accounts** The Bond Interest Accounts were created to account for the payment of the semiannual interest requirements of the revenue bonds.
- Reserve Accounts The Reserve Accounts were created for the purpose of paying interest and
  principal of the bonds whenever and to the extent that the monies held for the credit of the Bond
  Interest Account and the Redemption Account shall be insufficient for such purpose. The required
  reserve is an amount equal to the average annual debt service requirements of all bonds
  outstanding. At December 31, 2020, according to staff calculations the Authority was in compliance
  with this requirement.
- **Redemption Accounts** The Redemption Accounts were created to account for the payment of the annual principal requirements of the revenue bonds.

#### (e) Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash includes amounts in demand deposits. Cash equivalents are amounts included in any overnight sweep from the demand deposit accounts. These deposits are fully collateralized or covered by federal deposit insurance.

The Authority considers other money market funds along with State & Local Government Investment Pools ("Pool") to be investments. The carrying amount of the investments is fair value. The carrying amount of the Pool is amortized cost. The net change in fair value of investments is recorded on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position and includes the unrealized and realized gains and losses on investments.

#### (f) Capital Assets

All capital assets are stated at historical cost, except for donated assets, which are valued at the estimated acquisition cost at the date of donation. This includes costs for infrastructure assets (rights-of-way, highways, bridges, and highway and bridge substructures), toll equipment, buildings, land, toll facilities and other related costs, including property and equipment with a value greater than \$5,000 and software with a value greater than \$1,000,000. Highway and bridge substructure includes road sub-base, grading, land clearing, embankments, and other related costs. Also included in capital assets are the costs of certain real estate for right-of-way requirements and administrative and legal expenses incurred during the construction period.

The costs to acquire additional capital assets, which replace existing assets or improve the efficiency of the Authority, are capitalized. Under the Authority's policy of accounting for infrastructure assets pursuant to the "preservation method of accounting" or "modified approach," property costs represent an historical accumulation of costs expended to acquire rights-of-way and to construct, improve, and place in operation the various projects and related facilities. These infrastructure assets are considered to be "indefinite lived assets," that is, the assets themselves will last indefinitely and are, therefore, not depreciated.

Costs related to renewing and maintaining these assets are not capitalized, but instead are considered to be period costs and are included in preservation expense classified as part of reserve maintenance and capital improvement expenses. Additional charges to preservation expense occur whenever the condition of the infrastructure assets is determined to be at a level that is below the standards adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority.

December 31, 2020

Depreciation is computed using a straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Machinery and Equipment | 3-10 years  |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Buildings               | 20-50 years |
| Roadways                | 50-60 years |
| Infrastructure          | 25-50 years |
| Intangibles             | 5-15 years  |

#### (g) Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave is recorded as an expense and liability as the benefits accrue to employees. No liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

#### (h) Pension

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) and additions to/deductions from TCDRS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TCDRS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### (i) Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Authority's Postemployment Benefit Fund (ERS OPEB Plan) and additions to/deductions from ERS OPEB Plan fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by ERS OPEB Plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### (j) Retainage Payable

Retainage payable represents amounts billed to the Authority by contractors for which payment is not due pursuant to retained percentage provision in construction contracts until substantial completion of performance by contractor and acceptance by the Authority.

#### (k) Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses) until then. The Authority has the following five items that qualify for reporting in this category in the statement of net position.

- Loss on refunding The loss on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Pension/OPEB contributions after measurement date These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension or OPEB assets This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five year period.
- Difference in expected and actual pension or OPEB experience This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

December 31, 2020

Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine pension or OPEB liability – This difference is
deferred and amortized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of
the measurement date.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The Authority has the following five items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Gain on refunding A gain on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Difference in expected and actual pension or OPEB experience This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension or OPEB assets –This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five year period.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability This difference is deferred and amortized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Change in proportionate share used to determine ERS OPEB liability This difference is deferred and amortized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

#### (I) Bond Discounts and Premiums

Revenue bonds payable are reported net of unamortized bond discount or premium.

#### (m) Arbitrage Rebate Payable

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 imposed additional restrictive regulations, reporting requirements, and arbitrage rebate liability on issuers of tax-exempt debt. This represents interest earnings on bond proceeds in excess of amounts allowed under the Act. This Act requires the remittance to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) of 90% of the cumulative arbitrage rebate within 60 days of the end of each five-year reporting period following the issuance of governmental bonds. The System's cumulative arbitrage rebate liabilities for the year ended December 31, 2020 is \$0.00.

#### (n) Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### (o) Service Concession Arrangement for Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT)

In October 2007, the Authority entered in an agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to construct a continuous main lane and service roads within the State Highway 121 corridor extending between Business SH 121 in Denton County to US 75 in Collin County consisting of 26 miles. Under the agreement, the Authority provided an upfront payment to TxDOT in the amount of \$3.2 billion. An intangible asset has been recorded and is being amortized over 50 years. At the end of the intangible asset's life, the roadway will be returned to TxDOT subject to the handback requirements in the agreement. The revenue generated from the operation of the toll road will be shared between TxDOT and the Authority in accordance with the limits and calculations in the agreement. In the current year, the amount of revenue given to TxDOT was \$0.

|                               |          | January 1,<br>2020 | Additions | Disposal | Amortization | December 31,<br>2020 |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------------------|
| Roadway                       | \$       | 3,222,810,215      | -         | -        | - ;          | \$ 3,222,810,215     |
| Less accumulated amortization |          | (727,768,592)      | -         | -        | (64,456,200) | (792,224,792)        |
|                               | Total \$ | 2,495,041,623      | -         |          | (64,456,200) | \$_2,430,585,423     |

December 31, 2020

#### (p) New Accounting Pronouncements

The GASB issued GASB 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance*, effective immediately, the primary objective of which was to provide temporary relief to governments in light of the COVID-19 pandemic. That objective was accomplished by postponing the effective dates of certain pronouncements or are scheduled to be effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2018 and later. The System has implemented the following:

GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities* is now effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. This statement had no effect on the financial statements.

The GASB has issued the following statements which will be effective in future years as described below and in accordance with GASB Statement 95. The impact on the System's financial statements of implementation has not yet been determined for the following:

GASB Statement No. 87, Leases is now effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2021. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities.

GASB Statement No. 92, *Omnibus* paragraphs 6, 7, 8, and 12 is now effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2021. The primary objective is to address implementation issues which have been identified related to GASB 87, *Leases*, reporting of intra-entity transfers of assets between a primary government employer and a component unit defined benefit pension plan or defined benefit other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan; the applicability of Statements No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and <i>Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements* 67 and 68, as amended, and No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, as amended,* to reporting assets accumulated for postemployment benefits; the applicability of certain requirements of Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, to postemployment benefit arrangements; measurement of liabilities (and assets, if any) related to asset retirement obligations (AROs); reporting by public entity risk pools for amounts that are recoverable from reinsurers or excess insurers; reference to nonrecurring fair value measurements of assets or liabilities in authoritative literature and terminology used to refer to derivative instruments.

GASB Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates*. The objective of this Statement is to address accounting and financial reporting implications that result from the replacement of an IBOR. The requirements of paragraphs 13 and 14 are now effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2021. The requirement in paragraph 11b is effective for reporting periods ending after December 31, 2021.

GASB Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this Statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022.

GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements. This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022.

December 31, 2020

GASB Statement No. 97, Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting For Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32. The primary objectives of this Statement are to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2021.

#### (2) Legal Compliance - Budgets

The Authority is required to prepare a preliminary budget of current expenses, deposits to the Reserve Maintenance Fund, and the purposes for which the monies held in the Reserve Maintenance Fund will be expended for the ensuing year.

Copies of the preliminary budget must be filed with the bond trustee, and mailed to the consulting engineers, traffic engineers, principal underwriters, and all bondholders who have filed their names and addresses with the secretary and treasurer of the Authority 60 days prior to year-end. The Authority is required by the Trust Agreement to adopt a final budget for the Authority on or before December 31 prior to the beginning of the year. The budget is prepared at the Department level and is based upon the Trust Agreement. The Authority may not expend any amount or incur any obligations for maintenance, repairs, and operations in excess of the total amount of the budgeted expenses in the Annual Budget unless the funding source is other than revenues received from the Authority.

The Authority may expend additional monies from the Reserve Maintenance Fund in excess of the annual deposits. Budget amendments must be approved by the Board Members of the Authority in a manner similar to the adoption of the annual budget. There were no occurrences of budget noncompliance in 2020.

Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, the Authority has agreed that it will at all times keep in effect a plan for toll collecting facilities and a schedule of rates of tolls, which will raise and produce net revenues during each fiscal year sufficient to satisfy the greatest of (1), (2), or (3) below:

- 1.35 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds for the fiscal year;
- 2) 1.20 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds and Second Tier Bonds for the fiscal year; or
- 3) 1.00 times the scheduled debt service requirements on all outstanding First Tier Bonds, Second Tier Bonds, Third Tier Bonds and all other obligations secured by net revenues for the fiscal year.

December 31, 2020

The Authority was in compliance in 2020.

|   | 2020<br>(unaudited) |
|---|---------------------|
| GAAP basis operating income                         | \$ 437,583,565      |
| Gross Income  | 437,583,565         |
| Add:  |                     |
| Depreciation  | 8,703,870           |
| Amortization of intangible                          | 64,788,513          |
| Capital and construction improvement funds expenses | 41,284,138          |
| Reserve maintenance fund expenses                   | 28,906,955          |
| Net revenues available for debt service             | 581,267,041         |
| Bond interest expense                               | 411,867,877         |
| Scheduled principal amount due                      | 191,245,769         |
| Calculated debt service requirement                 | \$ 603,113,646 (*)  |
| Coverage ratio (for 1st tier debt)                  | 1.81                |
| Coverage ratio (for 1st and 2nd tier debt)          | 1.35                |
| Coverage ratio (for all debt)                       | 1.28                |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Debt service requirement for 1st tier-\$421,098,964 2nd tier-\$158,547,529 and other-\$23,467,153 Debt service requirement for 1st and 2nd tiers are reduced by \$100 million and \$50 million respectively for transfers from the Capital Improvement Fund to the Bond Interest Account

#### (3) Deposits and Investments

The Authority's investment policy conforms with the laws of the State of Texas. The Authority may purchase investments as authorized by the Trust Agreement and as further authorized by the investment policy and strategy approved by the Board of Directors in March 2020. These investments include:

- Government Obligations shall mean (i) direct obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of the purchase thereof, are rated as to investment quality by two nationally recognized credit rating agencies not less than "A" or its equivalent, and (iii) obligations of a state, agency, county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date purchased, are rated as to investment quality by two nationally recognized credit rating agencies not less than "A" or its equivalent, with a stated maturity not to exceed 5 years.
- Certificates of deposit, including certificates of deposit of the Trustee, where the certificates are collaterally secured by Government Obligations and held by a third party as escrow agent or custodian, of a fair value not less than the amount of the certificates of deposit so secured, including interest, but this collateral is not required to the extent the certificates of deposit are insured by an agency of the United States with a stated maturity not to exceed one year.
- Direct and reverse repurchase agreements as defined by the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) under the terms of a Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association Master Repurchase Agreement and collateralized in accordance with this investment policy.
- Banker's acceptances with a stated maturity of 180 days or less and whose endorsing banks are constantly monitored as to financial solvency by the Investment Officers.
- Commercial paper rated not less than "A1"/"P1" (or an equivalent rating) by at least two nationally recognized credit rating agencies with a stated maturity of 180 days or less.

December 31, 2020

- Money market funds, including money market funds affiliated with the Trustee, that invest solely in obligations of the United States, its agencies and instrumentalities, and have an S&P rating of AAAm-G or AAA-m, or a Moody's rating of Aaa.
- AAA-rated, SEC registered, no-load mutual funds with an average weighted maturity of less than two years and invested exclusively in obligations authorized in the Authority's investment policy, continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency. Such no-load mutual funds are not authorized for bond proceeds, reserves and funds held for debt service in accordance with the PFIA.
- Investments may be made in Permitted Investments through an eligible investment pool as permitted by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended. An eligible investment pool is a constant dollar, Texas local government investment pool as described by the PFIA and authorized by the Board.
- Collateralized guaranteed investment contracts (GICs), with a defined termination date and secured by direct obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities and pledged to the Authority. GICs are restricted to use for investment of bond proceeds.
- Interest bearing bank savings deposits issued by state and national banks, a savings bank, or a state or federal credit union (having their main or branch office in Texas) that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (or their successor organizations). Also included are collateralized interest bearing savings deposits that have secured the uninsured portion of deposits with obligations of the United States Treasury and/or federal agencies and instrumentalities.

The Authority does not invest in financial instruments other than those authorized by the Authority's Trust Agreement and the investment policy. The Authority reports all securities and debt instruments with readily determinable fair values to be carried at fair value, with changes in fair value reflected in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.

#### (a) Deposits

The Authority's deposits were fully insured or collateralized at December 31, 2020. The carrying amount of the Authority's deposits was \$39,711,662 (which does not include \$13,200 of petty cash) and the respective bank balances totaled \$46,568,046. As of December 31, 2020, Federal Depository Insurance Corporation (FDIC) provided \$250,000 of coverage for deposits. All balances in excess of the \$250,000 were fully collateralized in accordance with the Authority's investment policy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

#### (b) Investments

As of December 31, 2020 the maturity values are as follows:

|  |     | Maturity Value (in Yrs) |    |                |    |              |      |  |
|--|-----|-------------------------|----|----------------|----|--------------|------|--|
| Description                            |     | Fair Value              |    | Less Than 1 Yr |    | 1 Yr or More |      |  |
| Government Sponsored Entities (GSE):   |     |                         |    |                |    |              |      |  |
| Federal Home Loan Bank                 | \$  | 8,506,970               | \$ | -              |    | 8,506,970    |      |  |
| Federal National Mortgage Association  |     | 258,104,623             |    | 15,139,000     |    | 242,965,623  |      |  |
| Federal Farm Credit Bank               |     | 97,794,792              |    | -              |    | 97,794,792   |      |  |
| Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation | n _ | 152,941,780             |    | -              | -  | 152,941,780  |      |  |
| Total GSE                              |     | 517,348,165             |    | 15,139,000     |    | 502,209,165  | 1292 |  |
| Money Market Funds                     |     | 381,587,954             |    | 381,587,954    |    | -            | 1    |  |
| U.S. Treasuries                        |     | 41,942,770              |    | -              |    | 41,942,770   | 391  |  |
| Government Pool                        |     | 823,811,008             |    | 823,811,008    |    | -            | 1    |  |
| Cash(**)                               |     | 215,752                 |    | 215,752        | _  |              | -    |  |
| Total Investments                      | \$  | 1,764,905,649           | \$ | 1,220,753,714  | \$ | 544,151,935  | 394  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>WAM = Weighted Average Maturity (in days)

<sup>\*\*</sup>Cash held in Trust Accounts for next business day transfers.

December 31, 2020

#### Investments are as follows:

| Construction and Property Account  | \$<br>23,932,409    |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue Account                    | 106,651,658         |
| Operations and Maintenance Account | 29,275,774          |
| Reserve Maintenance Account        | 56,279,961          |
| Capital Improvement Account        | 688,414,272         |
| Bond Interest Account              | 201,782,541         |
| Bond Reserve Account               | 449,230,597         |
| Bond Redemption Account            | 180,665,000         |
| Enterprise Account                 | 28,147,578          |
| NTE 3A/3B Account                  | 525,859             |
| Total Investments                  | \$<br>1,764,905,649 |

#### (c) Interest Rate Risk

Investment portfolios are designed with the objective of attaining the best possible rate of return commensurate with the Authority's investment risk constraints and the cash flow characteristics of the portfolio. Return on investments, although important, is subordinate to the safety and liquidity objectives. The weighted average yield-to-maturity of the portfolio for December 31, 2020 was 0.37% in comparison to 1.71% in 2019. The weighted average maturity in days was 394 days for 2020, compared to 462 days for 2019. Approximately 69% of the investments are maturing within one year and 31% are maturing one year or greater. The Authority does not have a formal policy on interest rate risk.

#### (d) Credit Risk

Per the investment policy, on the date of the purchase of any Government Obligation purchased by the Authority, the obligation must have a rating as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment firm of not less than "AAA" or its equivalent.

As of December 31, 2020, the Authority invested 22% in AAA rated money market funds, 46% in AAAm rated State and Local Government Pools, 30% in Government Sponsored Entities (GSE) and 2% in U.S. Treasuries backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. U.S. Treasuries and GSE are Aaa rated by Moody's.

The Authority participates in three local government investment pools, each of which carry investments at amortized cost: TexPool Prime, TexasCLASS and LOGIC. The State Comptroller oversees TexPool Prime, with federated investors managing the daily operations of the pool under a contract with the State Comptroller. Public Trust Advisors, LLC serve as administrators for TexasCLASS, with WellsFargo Bank, N.A. as Custodian, under an agreement with the TexasCLASS board of directors. JPMorgan Investment Management, Inc. and and Hilltop Securities, Inc. serve as co-administrators for LOGIC under an agreement with the LOGIC Board of Directors.

The local government investment pools (LGIP) in which the Authority invests are structured similarly to money market mutual funds, to provide required liquidity. TexPool Prime and LOGIC were established in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and pursuant to Section 2256 of the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code (PFIA). Texas CLASS was created as an LGIP pursuant to Section 2256 of the PFIA. These pools allow shareholders the ability to deposit or withdraw funds on a daily basis. Interest rates are also adjusted on a daily basis. These pools seek to maintain a constant net asset value of \$1.00, although this cannot be fully guaranteed. TexPool Prime, TexasCLASS and LOGIC are rated AAAm and must maintain a dollar weighted average maturity not to exceed a 60-day limit.

### (e) Concentration of Credit Risk

The Authority policy is to diversify its investment portfolios. Assets held in the particular funds shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer or a specific class of securities. As of December 31, 2020, investments in Wells Fargo Bank Government Money Market Fund, TexPoolPrime and LOGIC exceeded 5% of the total portfolio.

December 31, 2020

More than 5% of the Authority's investments are invested in each of the following institutions: Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB), Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC).

The Authority categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by GAAP. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The Authority has the following recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2020 using a matrix pricing model:

|   | Fair Value Measurements Using |                |    |         |    |             |      |      |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------|----|---------|----|-------------|------|------|
|   | Dec                           | ember 31, 2020 |    | Level 1 |    | Level 2     | Leve | el 3 |
| Investments by fair value level:                |                               |                |    |         |    |             |      |      |
| Debt securities                                 |                               |                |    |         |    |             |      |      |
| Federal Home Loan Bank                          | \$                            | 8,506,970      | \$ | -       | \$ | 8,506,970   | \$   | -    |
| Federal National Mortgage Assn.                 |                               | 258,104,623    |    | -       |    | 258,104,623 |      | -    |
| Federal Farm Credit Bank                        |                               | 97,794,792     |    | -       |    | 97,794,792  |      | -    |
| Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp.                |                               | 152,941,780    |    | -       |    | 152,941,780 |      | -    |
| US Treasury Note                                |                               | 41,942,770     |    |         |    | 41,942,770  |      |      |
| Total debt securities                           |                               | 559,290,935    |    |         |    | 559,290,935 |      |      |
| Total investments measured at fair value level: | \$                            | 559,290,935    | \$ | -       | \$ | 559,290,935 | \$   |      |

December 31, 2020

### (4) Capital Assets

Capital assets are summarized as follows:

|                                | January 1,<br>2020 | Additions             | Disposal       | Depreciation   | Adjustments (transfers, etc.) | December 31,<br>2020 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Non-depreciable                |                    |                       |                |                |                               |                      |
| Land                           | \$ 7,293,755       | \$ -                  | \$ -           | \$ -           | \$ -                          | 7,293,755            |
| Right-of-way                   | 304,880,328        | -                     | (3,444,989)    | -              | -                             | 301,435,339          |
| CIP                            | 323,012,854        | 127,959,567           | -              | -              | -                             | 450,972,421          |
| Roadway                        | 4,567,061,991      | -                     | -              | -              | -                             | 4,567,061,991        |
| Infrastructure - Other         | 558,917,890        | 1,905,427             | -              | -              | -                             | 560,823,317          |
| Total non-depreciable assets   | 5,761,166,818      | 129,864,994           | (3,444,989)    | -              | •                             | 5,887,586,823        |
| Depreciable                    |                    |                       |                |                |                               |                      |
| Buildings                      | 29,596,959         | -                     | -              | -              | -                             | 29,596,959           |
| Machinery and Equipment        | 55,921,243         |                       | (1,365,181)    | -              | (59,689)                      | 59,123,012           |
| Intangibles                    | 44,988,742         | 26,875,337            | -              | -              | -                             | 71,864,079           |
| Less accumulated depreciation: |                    |                       |                |                |                               |                      |
| Buildings                      | (11,272,661        | ) -                   | -              | (986,561)      | -                             | (12,259,222)         |
| Equipment                      | (40,279,348        | ,                     | 1,068,962      | (7,714,740)    | (11,634)                      | (46,936,760)         |
| Less amortization:             | , , ,              | ,                     |                | ( , , , ,      | , ,                           | ,                    |
| Intangibles                    | (3,917,297         | ) -                   | _              | (332,312)      | -                             | (4,249,609)          |
| Total depreciable assets (net) | 75,037,638         | -                     | (296,219)      | (9,033,613)    | (71,323)                      | 97,138,459           |
| Total capital assets           | \$_5,836,204,456   | \$ <u>161,366,970</u> | \$ (3,741,208) | \$ (9,033,613) | \$(71,323)                    | 5,984,725,282        |

December 31, 2020

#### (5) Revenue Bonds, Commercial Paper, and Loans Payable

#### Revenue Bonds

Upon the happening of any event of default as specified in the Amended and Restated NTTA System Trust Agreement dated April 1, 2008, Section 802, the Trustee may take actions and upon the written request of the holders of not less than twenty percent (20%) in principal amount of the bonds then outstanding shall proceed to:

- (i) protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the bondholders under the Turnpike Act and under the Trust Agreement by such suits actions or special proceedings in equity or at law or by proceedings in the office of any board or officer having jurisdiction, either for mandamus or the specific performance, of any covenant or agreement contained in the Trust Agreement or in aid or execution of any power herein granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.
- (ii) In the enforcement of any remedy under the Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall be entitled to sue for, enforce payment of and receive any and all amounts then or during any default becoming, and at any time remaining, due from the Authority for principal, interest or otherwise under any of the provisions of the Trust Agreement or of the bonds.

The full Amended and Restated NTTA System Trust Agreement can be found at: <a href="https://www.ntta.org/whatwedo/fin">https://www.ntta.org/whatwedo/fin</a> invest info/NTTAsystem/Documents/NTTAAmdRestdTrustagtwithFirstSupplement.pdf

The Authority has issued and refunded various Revenue Bond Series to construct the North Texas Tollway System and to fund reserves and expenses associated with the bond issues. The Authority follows the provisions of GASB No. 23, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Refunding of Debt Reported by Proprietary Activities (Statement No. 23). Under the provisions of Statement No. 23, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is recorded as a deferred outflow and amortized over the life of the new debt or the life of the old debt (had it not been refunded), whichever is shorter, as an adjustment to the bond interest expense.

Revenue bonds are used to finance the acquisition and construction of major capital improvements for the North Texas Tollway System toll roads and related facilities. These revenue bonds constitute special obligations of the Authority solely secured by a lien on and pledge of the net revenues of the toll road system. The revenue bonds are collateralized by the revenue of the toll roads and the various special funds established by the bond ordinances. The ordinances provide that the revenue of the System is to be used, first, to pay operating and maintenance expenses of the system, and second, to establish and maintain the revenue bond funds. Remaining revenues may then be used for any lawful purpose.

December 31, 2020

The following schedule summarizes the revenue bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2020:

| Description of Issue |     | Beginning<br>Balance | Additions      | Matured or<br>Retired | Ending<br>Balance | Due within one year |
|----------------------|-----|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Series 2008D         |     | \$ 795,673,710       | \$ 47,982,755  | \$ -                  | \$ 843,656,465    | \$ -                |
| Series 2008l         |     | 295,165,000          | -              | -                     | 295,165,000       | -                   |
| Series 2009B         |     | 825,000,000          | -              | -                     | 825,000,000       | -                   |
| Series 2010A         |     | 90,000,000           | -              | (90,000,000)          | -                 | -                   |
| Series 2010B         |     | 50,000,000           | -              | -                     | 50,000,000        | -                   |
| Series 2011B         |     | 245,705,000          | -              | (239, 360, 000)       | 6,345,000         | 6,345,000           |
| Series 2012A         |     | 25,930,000           | -              | (25,930,000)          | -                 | -                   |
| Series 2012B         |     | 383,625,000          | -              | (376,010,000)         | 7,615,000         | 7,615,000           |
| Series 2012D         |     | 32,815,000           | -              | (32,815,000)          | -                 | -                   |
| Series 2014A         |     | 310,415,000          | -              | (84,635,000)          | 225,780,000       | 48,460,000          |
| Series 2014B         |     | 146,420,000          | -              | -                     | 146,420,000       | -                   |
| Series 2015A         |     | 836,605,000          | -              | (7,830,000)           | 828,775,000       | 8,220,000           |
| Series 2015B         |     | 747,860,000          | -              | (5,495,000)           | 742,365,000       | 5,770,000           |
| Series 2016A         |     | 952,820,000          | -              | (14,730,000)          | 938,090,000       | 15,470,000          |
| Series 2017A         |     | 1,694,485,000        | -              | (21,435,000)          | 1,673,050,000     | 41,175,000          |
| Series 2017B         |     | 761,015,000          | -              | (3,105,000)           | 757,910,000       | 7,745,000           |
| Series 2018          |     | 356,085,000          | -              | -                     | 356,085,000       | -                   |
| Series 2019A         |     | 429,870,000          | -              | (11,690,000)          | 418,180,000       | 12,365,000          |
| Series 2019B         |     | 222,510,000          | -              | -                     | 222,510,000       | -                   |
| Series 2020A         |     |                      | 192,105,000    |                       | 192,105,000       | -                   |
| Series 2020B         |     |                      | 517,145,000    |                       | 517,145,000       | -                   |
| Series 2020C         | _   |                      | 52,705,000     |                       | 52,705,000        | 27,500,000          |
| Total Bond Principal |     | 9,201,998,710        | 809,937,755    | (913,035,000)         | 9,098,901,465     | 180,665,000         |
| Unamortized Premium  | _   | (695,260,165)        | (13,268,967)   | 79,566,733            | (628,962,399)     |                     |
| Total Bonds Payable  | \$_ | 9,897,258,875 \$     | 823,206,722 \$ | (992,601,733)         | 9,727,863,864 \$  | 180,665,000         |

#### **Amortization of Premium/Discounts**

Premiums and discounts related to the issuance of the bonds and other loans are being amortized using the bonds outstanding method, which is materially consistent with the effective interest method. The unamortized premium cost for the year ended on December 31, 2020 was \$628,962,399.

December 31, 2020

## Outstanding Bonded Debt – Pertinent Information by Issue

|                              |                | Interest    |       |           | Outstanding       |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------|-----------|-------------------|
|                              | Original       | Rate        | Term  | Maturity  | Balance           |
| Issue                        | Issue Amount   | Range %     | Issue | Range     | December 31, 2020 |
| Series 2008D                 | \$ 399,999,394 | 5.90 - 5.97 | 2008  | 2028-2038 | \$ 843,656,465    |
| Series 2008I                 | 199,998,366    | 6.20 - 6.50 | 2008  | 2042-2043 | 295,165,000       |
| Series 2009B                 | 825,000,000    | 6.718       | 2009  | 2049      | 825,000,000       |
| Series 2010A                 | 90,000,000     | 6.25        | 2010  | 2023      | -                 |
| Series 2010B                 | 310,000,000    | 8.41        | 2010  | 2030      | 50,000,000        |
| Series 2011B                 | 268,625,000    | 5.00        | 2011  | 2019-2038 | 6,345,000         |
| Series 2012A                 | 25,930,000     | 5.00 - 5.25 | 2012  | 2027-2029 | -                 |
| Series 2012B                 | 383,625,000    | 3.75 - 5.00 | 2012  | 2021-2052 | 7,615,000         |
| Series 2012D                 | 32,815,000     | 5.00        | 2012  | 2038      | -                 |
| Series 2014A                 | 310,415,000    | 5.00        | 2014  | 2020-2025 | 225,780,000       |
| Series 2014B                 | 146,420,000    | 5.00        | 2014  | 2029-2031 | 146,420,000       |
| Series 2015A                 | 862,920,000    | 2.00 - 5.00 | 2015  | 2016-2038 | 828,775,000       |
| Series 2015B                 | 764,090,000    | 4.00 - 5.00 | 2015  | 2040-2045 | 742,365,000       |
| Series 2016A                 | 987,790,000    | 4.00 - 5.00 | 2016  | 2017-2039 | 938,090,000       |
| Series 2017A                 | 1,743,320,000  | 2.00 - 5.00 | 2017  | 2019-2048 | 1,673,050,000     |
| Series 2017B                 | 765,995,000    | 2.00 - 5.00 | 2017  | 2019-2048 | 757,910,000       |
| Series 2018                  | 356,085,000    | 4.00 - 5.00 | 2018  | 2030-2050 | 356,085,000       |
| Series 2019A                 | 429,870,000    | 4.00 - 5.00 | 2019  | 2020-2044 | 418,180,000       |
| Series 2019B                 | 222,510,000    | 4.00 - 5.00 | 2019  | 2022-2029 | 222,510,000       |
| Series 2020A                 | 192,105,000    | 3.00 - 5.00 | 2020  | 2025-2038 | 192,105,000       |
| Series 2020B                 | 517,145,000    | .92 - 3.334 | 2020  | 2024-2035 | 517,145,000       |
| Series 2020C                 | 52,705,000     | 5.00        | 2020  | 2021-2027 | 52,705,000        |
| Total Principal Revenue Bond | s              |             |       |           | 9,098,901,465     |
| Unamortized Premiums         |                |             |       |           | (628,962,399)     |
|                              |                |             |       |           | \$ 9,727,863,864  |

December 31, 2020

The revenue bond debt service requirements below are prepared as of December 31, 2020:

|                    | Total Reve |               |                     |                     |                      |
|--------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|                    |            | Principal     | Interest            | BAB                 |                      |
| Year               |            | amount        | amount              | <br>Subsidy (*)     | <br>Total            |
| Due January 1      |            |               |                     |                     |                      |
| 2021               |            | 180,665,000   | 397,349,463         | (19,680,386)        | 558,334,077          |
| 2022               |            | 119,295,000   | 397,294,841         | (19,680,386)        | 496,909,455          |
| 2023               |            | 229,395,000   | 388,613,594         | (19,664,495)        | 598,344,099          |
| 2024               |            | 287,550,000   | 375,973,202         | (19,566,998)        | 643,956,204          |
| 2025               |            | 311,120,000   | 361,391,608         | (19,399,206)        | 653,112,402          |
| 2026-2030          |            | 1,500,144,313 | 1,895,986,970       | (94,126,143)        | 3,302,005,140        |
| 2031-2035          |            | 1,639,451,778 | 1,842,016,254       | (91,462,631)        | 3,390,005,401        |
| 2036-2040          |            | 1,878,373,303 | 1,324,528,391       | (90,713,469)        | 3,112,188,225        |
| 2041-2045          |            | 1,578,068,366 | 524,077,363         | (63,372,184)        | 2,038,773,545        |
| 2046-2050          |            | 834,015,000   | 94,689,954          | (16,967,981)        | 911,736,973          |
| 2051-2052          |            | 2,000,000     | 66,680              | -                   | 2,066,680            |
| Interest Accretion |            | 538,823,705   | <br>(538,823,705)   | <br>                | <br>-                |
|                    | \$         | 9,098,901,465 | \$<br>7,063,164,615 | \$<br>(454,633,879) | \$<br>15,707,432,201 |

<sup>(\*)</sup> Note: Due to sequestration, BAB's Subsidy is reduced by 5.7%.

The Interest and Sinking and Reserve Accounts required by the Trust Agreement have been established with the Trustee. The balances as of December 31, 2020 were:

|                                  |       | Cash and       | Trust |             |  |
|----------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------|-------------|--|
|                                  | inves | stment Balance |       | Requirement |  |
| Bond Interest Account            | \$    | 201,782,541    | \$    | 195,116,530 |  |
| Debt Service Reserve Account (*) |       | 449,230,597    |       | 444,877,841 |  |
| Redemption Account               |       | 180,665,000    |       | 180,665,000 |  |
| Total                            | \$    | 831,678,138    | \$    | 820,659,371 |  |

<sup>(\*)</sup> The Debt Service Reserve account per the trust agreement is not valued at market price but amortized value. The amortized value at 12/31/2020 was \$448,761,106

#### **Defeasance of Debt**

The Authority has defeased various revenue bonds issues by placing funds and securities in irrevocable trusts with external financial institutions to provide for all future debt service payments on the bonds through the earlier of the maturity date or the first call date. As of December 31, 2020, the amounts of defeased bonds, at par, that remain outstanding was \$2,221,690,000.

December 31, 2020

#### **Debt Issuances**

On October 28, 2020, the Authority issued \$192,105,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority First Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A, for the purpose of refunding \$215,070,000 of Series 2011B Bonds. The Series 2020A Bonds were issued as serial bonds maturing January 1, 2025 through January 1, 2038. The bonds have an interest rate of 3% to 5%. The refunding results for 2011B resulted in a decrease in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the 2011B Bonds refunded by 2020A Revenue Refunding Bonds of (\$3,431,336) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2011B Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow of resources on the refunding was \$31,969 for the year ended December 31, 2020. The deferred outflow of resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2020 was (\$3,399,367). The refunding reduced total debt service payments over the next 18 years by nearly \$57.1 million. This results in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$55.0 million.

On October 28, 2020, the Authority issued \$517,145,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority First Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B, for the purpose of refunding all of \$25,930,000 of Series 2012A Bonds, \$376,010,000 of Series 2012B, all of \$32,815,000 of Series 2012D, \$48,250,000 of Series 2014A and \$8,000,000 of Series 2019A. The Series 2020B Bonds were issued as serial bonds maturing January 1, 2024 through January 1, 2035. The bonds have an interest rate of .92% to 3.334% and term bonds due January 1, 2052. The refunding results for 2012A, 2012B, 2012D, 2014A, and 2019A resulted in a decrease in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the 2012A, 2012B, 2012D, 2014A, and 2019A Bonds refunded by 2020B Revenue Refunding Bonds of (\$10,593,051) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2012B Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow of resources on the refunding was \$57,616 for the year ended December 31, 2020. The deferred outflow of resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2020 was (\$10,535,436). The refunding reduced total debt service payments over the next 32 years by nearly \$90.6 million. This results in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$84.7 million.

On October 28, 2020, the Authority issued \$52,705,000 of North Texas Tollway Authority Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020C, for the purpose of refunding all of \$90,000,000 of Series 2010A Bonds. The Series 2020C Bonds were issued as serial bonds maturing January 1, 2021 through January 1, 2027. The bonds have an interest rate of 5%. The refunding results for 2010A resulted in a decrease in the aggregate debt service between the refunding debt and refunded debt. The difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the 2010A Bonds refunded by 2020C Revenue Refunding Bonds of (\$649,216) was deferred and is being amortized over the stated term of the Series 2010A Bonds. Amortization of the deferred outflow of resources on the refunding was \$35,784 for the year ended December 31, 2020. The deferred outflow of resources ending balance for the year ended December 31, 2020 was (\$613,433). The refunding reduced total debt service payments over the next 7 years by nearly \$6.9 million. This results in an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$6.5 million.

#### **Commercial Paper**

On April 18, 2001, the Authority's Board of Directors authorized the \$200,000,000 Dallas North Tollway Authority Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper program. On August 19, 2015, the Authority amended the commercial paper resolution providing for the ability to have commercial paper notes (Notes) purchased directly by a bank under the revolving note purchase agreement, or have public sales of Notes supported by a direct pay letter of credit.

On December 21, 2016, the Authority approved JPMorgan as provider of a note purchase facility of \$200,000,000 plus required interest coverage with a term of three years. On December 18, 2019, the Authority approved the extension and amendment of the existing Note Purchase Agreement with a term of three years. Any advances for payments of Notes under the Note Purchase Agreement are secured by a Second Tier Lien on the Authority's revenues and constituted a Second Tier Obligation under the Amended and Restated Trust Agreement.

On May 20, 2020, the Authority approved an amendment to the Note Purchase Agreement with JPMorgan and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC. On May 26, 2020, J.P. Morgan Securities purchased the full \$200,000,000 amount of notes with a 364-day maturity. The Authority will need to execute a new note purchase agreement or otherwise establish the ability to sell the Notes to the open market in order to continue to issue Notes under the Commercial Paper Program.

December 31, 2020

Short-term debt activities for the year ended December 31, 2020, were as follows:

|                        | Balance at        |    |             |    |            | Balance at        |
|------------------------|-------------------|----|-------------|----|------------|-------------------|
|                        | December 31, 2019 | _  | Additions   | _  | Reductions | December 31, 2020 |
| Commercial Paper Notes | \$                | \$ | 200.000.000 | \$ | _          | \$<br>200.000.000 |

Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an event of default or a non-investment grade event under the Advised Line Note Purchase Agreement with JP Morgan, the Bank may take one or more of the following actions at any time and from time to time:

- (a) give notice to the Trustee of an event of default or a non-investment grade event;
- (b) by written notice to the Issuer declare the Committed Facility to be terminated and thereafter the Bank will have no further obligation to purchase Notes;
- (c) by written notice to the Issuer, declare the Obligations under the agreement to be immediately due and payable;
- (d) subject to any restrictions in the Amended and Restated Trust Agreement, either personally or by attorney or agent without bringing any action or proceeding, or by a receiver to be appointed by a court in any appropriate action or proceeding, take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts due and payable under the program documents or to enforce performance or observance of any obligation, agreement or covenant of the Issuer under the program documents, whether for specific performance of any program documents or covenant of the Issuer or in aid of the execution of any power granted to the Bank in the program documents;
- (e) cure any default, event of default or event of nonperformance under any program document; provided, however, that the Bank shall have no obligation to effect such a cure;
- (f) exercise, or cause to be exercised, any and all remedies as it may have under the program documents and as otherwise available at law and at equity.

#### **Loans Payable**

Additionally, the Authority funded, in part, costs of the construction of the PGBT with proceeds from a loan, which totaled \$135,000,000, made by TxDOT in 1995 pursuant to the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA). Interest at the rate of 4.2% began to accrue on October 1, 2000, compounding annually on January 1, with the first payment made in October 2004, and annual payments on January 1 thereafter until final payment in 2029, which resulted in a new loan amount at October 1, 2004 of \$154,338,133. Repayment of the loan to TxDOT is to be made from amounts on deposit in the Capital Improvement Fund with payments subordinate to bonds or other obligations of the Authority issued or entered into and secured by the tolls and revenues of the Authority. The loan's principal payable is \$102,315,128 as of December 31, 2020.

The following schedule summarizes the debt service requirements of the TxDOT ISTEA loan payable subsequent to December 31, 2020:

|                                 | TxDC<br>Loan |               |                |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| Fiscal years                    | Principal    | Interest      | Total          |
| 2021 (*)                        | -            | -             | -              |
| 2022                            | 11,025,161   | 4,297,235     | 15,322,396     |
| 2023                            | 11,488,218   | 3,834,179     | 15,322,397     |
| 2024                            | 11,970,723   | 3,351,673     | 15,322,396     |
| 2025                            | 12,473,493   | 2,848,903     | 15,322,396     |
| 2026 - 2029                     | 55,357,533   | 5,932,053     | 61,289,586     |
| Total principal and interest \$ | 102,315,128  | \$ 20,264,043 | \$ 122,579,171 |

<sup>(\*)</sup> ISTEA payment for 1/1/2021 of \$15,322,396 (principal = \$10,580,768 and interest = \$4,741,628) was made on 12/30/2020.

December 31, 2020

#### **Revolving Note Program**

In order to provide additional funding for capital improvement projects of the System, the Authority secured a Credit Facility with RBC Capital Markets with an issuance of up to \$100,000,000 aggregate principal amount of revolving notes (*Revolving Notes*). The Revolving Notes are secured as First Tier Bonds. Pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement executed under the program, RBC Capital Markets is obligated to purchase Revolving Notes upon request by the Authority that allow periodic draws and repayments in an amount up to \$100,000,000. On September 9, 2020, the North Texas Tollway Authority drew down \$100,000,000 of the Revolving Notes, which continue to be outstanding. The first draw maturity date is September 8, 2021. This agreement expires on June 19, 2022.

Short-term debt activities for the revolving notes at year ended December 31, 2020, were as follows:

|                    | Balance at        |                           |             |                      |   |    | Balance at        |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------|---|----|-------------------|
|                    | December 31, 2019 | er 31, 2019 Additions Red |             | Additions Reductions |   | _  | December 31, 2020 |
| Revolving Notes \$ | -                 | \$                        | 100,000,000 | \$                   | _ | \$ | 100,000,000       |

Upon the occurrence of a Noteholder Agreement Event of Default or a Step Up Rate Event, the following may occur:

- The Notes shall bear interest at the Default Rate immediately.
- The obligation of the Underwriter and the Purchaser to make additional advances shall terminate.
- Additionally, the Purchaser shall have all other remedies available under the Trust Agreement, the other Related Documents and such other remedies available at law or in equity.

Moreover, the Purchaser shall have the right to (i) direct the Trustee to take such remedial action as provided for in the Trust Agreement, including, without limitation, accelerating the Notes but only to the extent permitted by and in accordance with the Trust Agreement; (ii) take whatever action at law or in equity as may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts due or to enforce performance; and (iii) cure any Event of Default, provided, however, that the Purchaser shall have no obligation to effect such a cure.

In addition, all remedies will be cumulative and for the sole benefit of the Underwriter and the Purchaser. No delay or omission will be considered a waiver of any remedy. If the Purchaser discontinues or abandons a proceeding, the Purchaser has the right to do so and the Authority and the Purchaser will be restored to their former positions.

• To the extent any other debt secured by Pledged Revenues accelerates, or includes acceleration, then the Purchaser shall be provided acceleration as an additional remedy.

#### (6) Employees' Retirement Plan

#### Defined Benefit Pension Plan

As discussed in Note 1, effective September 1, 1997, the Authority, a regional tollway authority under Chapter 366, Transportation Code, became the successor agency to the Texas Turnpike Authority. In connection with this transition, the Authority changed from being a participant in the plans administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS), which are considered single employer defined benefit pension plans, to being a participant in the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS), which is a nonprofit public trust fund that provides pension, disability and death benefits to eligible employees of the counties and districts that participate in TCDRS. Information related to the TCDRS, the Authority's 401(k) plan and its refrain from participation in Social Security is included herein.

### Plan Description

The Authority participates as one of nearly 800 plans in the joint contributory, defined benefit plan administered by TCDRS. TCDRS acts as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for county and district employees in the State of Texas. The TCDRS Act is the basis for administration of the pension system. The pension system is governed by a nine-member Board of Trustees and is managed by an administrative staff in Austin.

December 31, 2020

Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TCDRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TCDRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. TCDRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at <a href="https://www.tcdrs.org">www.tcdrs.org</a>.

All eligible employees of the Authority are required to participate in TCDRS.

#### **Benefits Provided**

TCDRS provides retirement, disability and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the Authority, within the options available in the state statutes governing TCDRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the Authority-financed monetary credits, with interest, were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of three actuarially equivalent payments options. A summary of plan provisions for the Authority are as follows:

Employee deposit rate 6% of Earnings

Authority matching rate 250% Vesting period 10 Years

Retirement years (age/years of service) 60/10, Any/30, Rule of 75, age+service

Prior Service Credit 0% Annuity Increase to retirees: 0%

#### Employees covered by benefit terms

At the December 31, 2019 valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Total  | 1.961 |
|--|-------|
| Active employees   | 811   |
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits    | 923   |
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 227   |

#### **Contributions**

Under the state law governing TCDRS, the contribution rate is determined annually by the consulting actuary, using the Replacement Life Entry Age (RLEA) cost method, a conservative cost method and an industry standard.

Employees for the Authority contributed 6% of their annual gross earnings during each fiscal year. The contribution rates for the Authority were 7.73% and 8.02% in fiscal years 2019 and 2020, respectively. The Authority's contributions to TCDRS for the year ended December 31, 2020, were \$3,711,877 and were equal to the required contributions.

#### Net Pension Asset

The Authority's Net Pension Asset (NPA) was measured as of December 31, 2019, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

#### Actuarial assumptions

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following assumptions:

Inflation 2.75% Overall Payroll Growth 2.00%

Investment Rate of Return 8.10%, long-term rate of return 8.00%, plus 0.10% administrative expenses

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members were based on 90% of the RP-2014 Active Employee Mortality Table for males and 90% of the RP-2014 Active Employee Mortality Table for females, projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014.

December 31, 2020

Mortality rates for retirees, beneficiaries and non-depositing members were based on 130% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 110% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014.

Mortality rates for disabled retirees were based on 130% of the RP-2014 Disabled Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 115% of the RP-2014 Disabled Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information shown below are provided by TCDRS' investment consultant, Cliffwater LLC. The numbers shown are based on April 2020 information for a 10-year time horizon.

Note that the valuation assumption for long-term expected return is re-assessed at a minimum of every four years, and is set based on a long-term time horizon; the most recent analysis was performed in 2017. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

|  |                  | Geometric Real     |
|--|------------------|--------------------|
|  |                  | Rate of Return (2) |
| Asset                                      | Target           | (Expected minus    |
| Class                                      | _ Allocation (1) | Inflation)         |
| US Equities                                | 14.50%           | 5.20%              |
| Private Equity                             | 20.00%           | 8.40%              |
| Global Equities                            | 2.50%            | 5.50%              |
| International Equities - Developed Markets | 7.00%            | 5.20%              |
| International Equities - Emerging Markets  | 7.00%            | 5.70%              |
| Investment-Grade Bonds                     | 3.00%            | -0.20%             |
| Strategic Credit                           | 12.00%           | 3.14%              |
| Direct Lending                             | 11.00%           | 7.16%              |
| Distressed Debt                            | 4.00%            | 6.90%              |
| REIT Equities                              | 3.00%            | 4.50%              |
| Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)         | 2.00%            | 8.40%              |
| Private Real Estate Partnerships           | 6.00%            | 5.50%              |
| Hedge Funds                                | 8.00%            | 2.30%              |
| Total                                      | 100.00%          |                    |

<sup>(1)</sup> Target asset allocation adopted at the June 2020 TCDRS Board meeting.

#### **Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 8.10%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will remain at the current 6% and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

<sup>(2)</sup> Geometric real rates of return equal the expected return minus the assumed inflation rate of 1.80%, per Cliffwater's 2020 capital market assumptions.

December 31, 2020

#### Changes in the Net Pension Liability / (Asset)

|  | Increase (Decrease) |               |                     |  |  |
|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|--|
|  | Total Pension       | Fiduciary     | Net Pension         |  |  |
|  | Liability           | Net Position  | Liability / (Asset) |  |  |
|  | (a)                 | (b)           | (a)-(b)             |  |  |
| Balances as of January 01, 2019                | \$122,012,329       | \$119,197,549 | \$2,814,780         |  |  |
| Changes for the year:                          |                     |               |                     |  |  |
| Service cost                                   | 5,731,204           | -             | 5,731,204           |  |  |
| Interest                                       | 10,201,243          | -             | 10,201,243          |  |  |
| Effect of plan changes                         | 1,118,722           | -             | 1,118,722           |  |  |
| Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses | 297,520             | -             | 297,520             |  |  |
| Effect of assumptions changes or inputs        | -                   | -             | -                   |  |  |
| Refund of contributions                        | (673,061)           | (673,061)     | -                   |  |  |
| Benefit payments                               | (3,003,032)         | (3,003,032)   | -                   |  |  |
| Administrative expenses                        | -                   | (108,715)     | 108,715             |  |  |
| Member contributions                           | -                   | 2,736,148     | (2,736,148)         |  |  |
| Net investment income                          | -                   | 19,570,700    | (19,570,700)        |  |  |
| Employer contributions                         | -                   | 4,792,134     | (4,792,134)         |  |  |
| Other changes                                  |                     | 151,653       | (151,653)           |  |  |
| Balances as of December 31, 2019               | \$135,684,925       | \$142,663,376 | (\$6,978,451)       |  |  |

#### Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the net pension liability of the Authority, calculated using the discount rate of 8.10%, as well as what the Authority's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (7.10%) or 1 percentage point higher (9.10%) than the current rate.

|                                 | 1%            | Current              | 1%             |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|
|                                 | Decrease      | <b>Discount Rate</b> | Increase       |
|                                 | 7.10%         | 8.10%                | 9.10%          |
| Total pension liability         | \$154,955,185 | \$135,684,925        | \$119,633,214  |
| Fiduciary net position          | 142,663,376   | 142,663,376          | 142,663,376    |
| Net pension liability / (asset) | \$12,291,809  | (\$6,978,451)        | (\$23,030,162) |

#### Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately issued TCDRS financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at <a href="https://www.tcdrs.org">www.tcdrs.org</a>.

December 31, 2020

#### Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources:

For the year ended December 31, 2020, the Authority recognized pension expense of \$4,870,610.

At December 31, 2020, the Authority reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|   | Deferred Outflows of Resources |           | <br>erred Inflows<br>Resources |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Contributions made subsequent to the measurement date | \$                             | 3,711,877 | \$<br>-                        |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings  |                                | -         | 3,107,896                      |
| Differences between expected and actual experience    |                                | 223,140   | 1,261,557                      |
| Changes of assumptions                                |                                | 307,242   | <br>                           |
| Total   | \$                             | 4,242,259 | \$<br>4,369,453                |

\$3,711,877 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2021. The remainder of the total deferred outflows/inflows, (\$3,839,071) related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year ended December 31: |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 2021                    | \$<br>(1,313,619) |
| 2022                    | (1,074,605)       |
| 2023                    | 501,355           |
| 2024                    | (1,952,202)       |
| Thereafter (1)          | _                 |
| Total                   | \$<br>(3,839,071) |

<sup>(1)</sup> Total remaining balance to be recognized in future years, if any. Note that additional future deferred inflows and outflows of resources may impact these numbers.

#### 401(k) Plan

As a state agency of the State of Texas, the Texas Turnpike Authority was a participating employer in the State of Texas Texa\$aver 401(k) Profit Sharing Plan sponsored by the Employees Retirement System of Texas. The Texas Turnpike Authority, as a state agency, was permitted to participate in the Employees Retirement System of Texas under Section 812.003 of the Texas Government Code.

Because the Act established the Authority as a political subdivision of the State of Texas instead of a state agency, it is no longer eligible to participate in the Texa\$aver 401(k) Plan maintained by the Employees Retirement System of Texas. As a successor of the Texas Turnpike Authority, however, the Authority is eligible under current IRS rules and regulations to adopt the North Texas Tollway Authority 401(k) Plan as a successor qualified cash or deferred arrangement to the Texa\$aver 401(k) Plan.

Prior to 1986, the IRC of 1986 permitted state or local governments and tax-exempt organizations to maintain qualified cash or deferred arrangement. The Tax Reform Act (TRA) of 1986 amended IRC to provide that a cash or deferred arrangement shall not be treated as a "qualified cash or deferred arrangement" if it is part of a retirement plan maintained by a governmental unit. However, TRA 1986 provides specific exception for cash or deferred arrangements adopted by a governmental unit prior to 1986 "Grandfather Employer". The Authority, a government entity is eligible to adopt the 401(k) plan because it is a successor entity to the Texas Turnpike Authority, a Grandfathered Employer, and is adopting a cash or deferred arrangement substantially similar to the Texas Turnpike Authority's cash or deferred arrangement.

December 31, 2020

Effective September 1, 1997, each Authority employee became eligible to participate in the North Texas Tollway Authority 401(k) plan, a defined contribution plan. The plan requires that each employee be required to make a mandatory employee contribution, deposited by the Authority towards the cost of the 401(k) plan, in an amount equal to 4% of total wages. All mandatory employee contributions to the 401(k) plan for payroll periods following September 1, 1997 shall be made on a pretax basis, provided they are subject to the Hospital Insurance portion of the Federal Insurance Contributions Act and the Federal Unemployment Tax Act and the withholding of those Acts. Employee contributions and plan earnings are vested at all times and a terminating employee shall be paid all mandatory contributions and plan earnings pursuant to the plan's terms. The Authority is authorized to make discretionary employer matching contributions in such amounts as may be determined by the board, and Authority employees are vested in employer contributions at 100% after five years services. Former Texas Turnpike Authority employees employed by the Authority on or before October 31, 1997 shall receive past service credit for service with the Texas Turnpike Authority for purposes of determining the vested percentage and the Authority's Board of Directors is allowed to further amend or terminate the plan at any time.

Total 401(k) contributions allocated to the System by the Authority for the year ended December 31, 2020 were \$1,541,547 based on a covered payroll of \$44,178,490.

#### Social Security

Effective September 1, 1997, the Authority elected to refrain from participation in Social Security and instead participated in both the TCDRS and the Authority 401(k) plan. The Authority requires mandatory employee participation in both of these plans.

#### (7) Risk Management

The Texas Municipal League (TML) Intergovernmental Risk Pool insures the Authority for workers' compensation. The Authority purchases insurance policies for all major areas of operation including buildings and contents, bridges, general liability, commercial umbrella, crime, directors and officers liability, and boiler and machinery coverage. There have not been any settlements exceeding insurance coverage in the years 2010-2020. There has not been any significant reduction of coverage.

The Authority self-insures health benefits utilizing a third-party benefit administrator. The Authority pays claims based on actual claims reported. Funds are available to pay claims and administrative costs associated with the program. Reserves for these liabilities are included in current liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.

| Fiscal<br>Year | Beginning<br>Balance | Current year<br>claim and<br>changes in<br>estimates | Claim<br>Payments | Ending<br>Balance |
|----------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2015           | \$<br>876,665        | 10,903,339   | 11,780,004        | \$<br>-           |
| 2016           | \$<br>-              | 12,393,455   | 11,354,397        | \$<br>1,039,058   |
| 2017           | \$<br>1,039,058      | 12,294,775   | 10,587,347        | \$<br>2,746,486   |
| 2018           | \$<br>2,746,486      | 11,331,252   | 10,937,466        | \$<br>3,140,272   |
| 2019           | \$<br>3,140,272      | 12,846,380   | 11,303,573        | \$<br>4,683,079   |
| 2020           | \$<br>4,683,079      | 14,059,984   | 11,456,537        | \$<br>7,286,526   |

#### (8) Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

#### General Information PEBC OPEB Plan

*Plan description.* The Authority's group medical plans ("Plan") are administered through the Public Employees Benefits Cooperative (PEBC). The plan is a single-employer defined healthcare plan funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. Other post-employment benefits (OPEB) include health insurance and Medicare supplements.

Benefits provided. The Authority annually adopts a premium structure for retirees and their eligible dependents who participate in the various plans offered. An employee must be eligible for retirement with the Authority for insurance eligibility. The Authority currently supplements premiums between 60% to 71% for employees eligible for retirement with the Authority with 10 years or more service credit with the Authority. Those eligible for retirement with less than 10 years service credit with the Authority contribute 100% of the total premium.

December 31, 2020

The Authority does not maintain a trust to pay for future OPEB expenses. The Authority is not required by Texas law or by contractual agreement to provide funding for OPEB other than the pay-as-you-go amount necessary to provide current budget year benefits to retirees and their eligible dependents. Contributions, adjustment or elimination of the contributions, and adjustments to eligibility are subject to the Board of Directors annual budgetary discretion.

Employees covered by benefit terms. At December 31, 2019, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments | 24         |
|--|------------|
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments    | 0          |
| Active employees   | <u>721</u> |
| Total  | <u>745</u> |

#### **Total OPEB Liability**

The Authority's Total OPEB liability of \$24,178,808 was measured as of December 31, 2019, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Acturial assumptions and other inputs. The Total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods including the measurement, unless otherwise indicated:

Actuarial Cost Method Entry Age Normal based on level percentage of projected salary

Salary increases 3.50% Discount Rate 2.74%

Healthcare cost trend rates 6.50% for 2020 decreasing 0.50% per year to an ultimate rate of

4.5% for later years. (pre-65retirees) 5.0% for 2020 decreasing .50% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for later years. (post-65

retirees)

Retirees' share of benefit related costs 40.00% of projected health insurance premiums for pre and post-65

retirees

The discount rate for post-retirement welfare cost purposes is a single rate reflecting the yield or index rate for 20 -year, tax exempt general obligation bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher (or equivalent quality on another rating scale). This rate was obtained based on the Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index as reported in the Bond Buyer.

Mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 generational table scaled using MP-19 and applied on a gender-specific basis.

The actuarial assumptions employed in the development of the other post-retirement benefit cost and other financial reporting have been selected by NTTA and in accordance with the Actuarial Standards of Practice. The Actuarial Standards of Practice require that each significant assumption is appropriate for the purpose of the measurement; takes into account historical and current economic data that is relevant as of the measurement date; reflects expected future experience and has no significant bias (i.e., it is not significantly optimistic or pessimistic).

December 31, 2020

#### **Changes in the Total OPEB Liability**

|  | Total OPEB<br>Liability |            |
|--|-------------------------|------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2018                                     | \$                      | 17,134,836 |
| Changes for the year:  |                         |            |
| Service cost   |                         | 2,194,343  |
| Interest   |                         | 786,170    |
| Change of assumptions  |                         | 4,278,289  |
| Benefit payments   |                         | (214,830)  |
| Net changes  |                         | 7,043,972  |
| Balance at December 31, 2019                                     | \$                      | 24,178,808 |
| Covered employee payroll   | \$                      | 44,045,562 |
| Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll |                         | 55.00%     |

Changes of assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period:

The following are the discount rates used in each period:

2019 2.74% 2018 4.09% 2017 3.44%

The discount rate was based on 20-year tax exempt general obligation bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher or equivalent quality on another rating scale. This rate was obtained on the Bond Buyer Index as reported in the Bond Buyer.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the Authority, as well as what the Authority's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (1.74%) or 1-percentage-point higher (3.74%) than the current rate:

|               | Current       |              |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1% Decrease   | Discount Rate | 1% Increase  |
| 1.74%         | 2.74%         | 3.74%        |
| \$ 29.122.000 | \$ 24,178,808 | \$20.312.000 |

Total OPEB liability

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liablity to changes in the healthcare cost trend rate. The following presents the total OPEB liablity of the Authority, as well as what the Authority's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using the healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

|                      |               | Healthcare    |              |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
|                      |               | Cost Trend    |              |
|                      | 1% Decrease   | Rates         | 1% Increase  |
| Total OPEB liability | \$ 19,319,000 | \$ 24,178,808 | \$30,658,000 |

December 31, 2020

#### OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended December 31, 2019, the Authority recognized OPEB expense of \$2,330,524.

#### **OPEB Expense**

| Service cost                                     | \$ | 2,194,343 |
|--|----|-----------|
| Interest cost                                    |    | 786,170   |
| Difference betwee expected and actual experience |    | (768,653) |
| Changes of assumptions <sup>1</sup>              |    | 118,664   |
|  | \$ | 2,330,524 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate of 4.09% in 2018 to 2.74% in 2019.

At December 31, 2020, the Authority recognized deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

|  | of Resources    |    | of Resources |
|--|-----------------|----|--------------|
| Benefit payments after measurement date            | \$<br>185,176   | \$ | -            |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | -               |    | (7,784,544)  |
| Changes of assumptions                             | 5,401,139       |    | (3,836,102)  |
| Total  | \$<br>5,586,315 | \$ | (11,620,645) |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Fiscal year ended December 31, |                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2021                           | \$<br>(649,988)   |
| 2022                           | (649,988)         |
| 2023                           | (649,988)         |
| 2024                           | (649,988)         |
| 2025                           | (649,988)         |
| Thereafter                     | <br>(2,969,565)   |
| Total                          | \$<br>(6,219,505) |

Deferred outflows of resources totaling \$185,176 related to OPEB benefit payments after the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Total OPEB liability in the year ended December 31, 2021.

December 31, 2020

#### Authority's ERS OPEB Plan

Plan description. The Authority's Other Post-Employment Benefits under the Texas Employees Group Benefits Program (GBP) are administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS). This plan is a cost sharing multiple-employer plan with a special funding situation (which applies to certain other employers, but does not apply to the Authority). The Authority reports its allocated proportional share of the GBP in the Authority's annual financial report. The GBP plan covers retired employees of the state, and other entities (including the prior Texas Turnpike Authority, now the North Texas Tollway Authority) as specified by the State Legislature. The benefit and contribution provisions of the GBP are authorized by state law and may be amended by the Legislature.

Benefits provided. The GBP provides self-funded group health (medical and prescription drug) benefits for eligible retirees under HealthSelect. The GBP also provides a fully insured medical benefit option for Medicare-primary participants under the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan. An eligible retiree who has retired from full-time employment does not contribute toward the cost of coverage for himself/herself, but he/she pays a portion of the cost if he/she covers an eligible spouse or dependent child. An eligible retiree who has retired from part-time employment contributes toward the cost of coverage for himself/herself, as well as paying a portion of the cost if he/she covers an eligible spouse or dependent child. The GBP also provides life insurance benefits to eligible retirees via a premium funding arrangement. The authority under which the obligations of the Plan Members and Employer are established and/or may be amended is Chapter 1551, Texas Insurance Code. The Authority's GBP plan is closed to new entrants. The plan does not provide automatic cost of living adjustments (COLAs).

The Employer and member contribution rates are determined annually by the ERS Board Trustees based on the recommendations of the ERS staff and consulting actuary. The contribution rates are determined based on (i) the benefit and administrative costs expected to be incurred, (ii) the funds appropriated and (iii) the funding policy established by the Texas Legislature in connection with benefits provided through the GBP. The Trustees revise benefits when necessary to match expected benefit and administrative costs with the revenue expected to be generated by the appropriated funds.

During fiscal year 2020, the amount of the Authority's contributions recognized by the ERS OPEB plan was \$342,271. The following table summarizes the monthly employer and plan member contributions toward eligible retiree's health and basic life premium.

|                      | Employer       | Plan Member  |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Retiree Only         | \$<br>624.82   | \$<br>-      |
| Retiree and Spouse   | \$<br>982.82   | \$<br>358.00 |
| Retiree and Children | \$<br>864.52   | \$<br>239.70 |
| Retiree and Family   | \$<br>1,222.52 | \$<br>597.70 |

Employees covered by benefit terms. At December 31, 2019 the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 43 |
|--|----|
| Inactive employees entitled but not yet receiving benefits       | 2  |
| Active employees   | 0  |
| Total members  | 45 |

Detailed information about the GBP's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued ERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) that includes financial statements, notes to the financial statements, and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the internet at <a href="https://www.ers.texas.gov/About-ERS/GASB-Requirements">https://www.ers.texas.gov/About-ERS/GASB-Requirements</a>; or by writing to ERS at: 200 East 18th Street, Austin Texas 78701.

#### Net ERS OPEB Liability

The Authority's Net ERS OPEB Liability of \$4,315,921 was measured as of August 31, 2019, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2019. No actuarial valuation is available for December 31, 2019 and the Authority's management deems any difference in the net ERS OPEB liability between these two dates are too immaterial to be consider.

December 31, 2020

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs. The total OPEB liability in the August 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation 2.50%

Salary increases 2.50% to 9.50% (including inflation)

Discount rate 2.97%

Healthcare cost trend rates 7.30% for FY21, 7.40% for FY22, 7.00% for FY23,

decreasing 0.50% per year to an ultimate rate of

4.50% for FY28 and later years

The discount rate used to measure the total ERS OPEB liability was the municipal bond rate of 2.97%. The source of the municipal bond rate is the Bond Buyer Index of general obligation bonds with 20 years to maturity and mixed credit quality. In describing their index, the Bond Buyer notes that the bonds' average credit quality is roughly equivalent to Moody's Investors Service's Aa2 rating and Standard & Poor's Corp.'s AA.

Mortality rates for service retirees, survivors and other inactive members were based on the 2017 State Retirees of Texas mortality table with a 1 year set forward for male CPO/CO members and Ultimate MP Projection Scale projected from year 2017.

Mortality rates for disabled retires were based on the RP-2014 Disabled Retiree Mortality with Ultimate MP Projection Scale projected from year 2014.

Mortality rates for active members were based on the RP-2014 Active Member Mortality tables with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2014.

The actuarial assumptions used in this valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies performed by the ERS and TRS retirement plan actuaries for the period September 1, 2011 to August 31, 2016.

At December 31 2020, the Authority reported a liability of \$4,315,921 for its proportionate share of the collective ERS net OPEB liability. The collective OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2019, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. At August 31, 2019, the Authority's proportional percentage was 0.01248723% which was an decrease of 0.00040838% from its proportional percentage measured as of August 31, 2018. The Authority's proportion of the collective ERS net OPEB liability was based on its contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all the employers and non-employer contributing entities to the plan for the period September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019.

Change of Assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period.

2017 3.51%2018 3.96%2019 2.97%

Sensitivity of the Authority's Proportionate Share of the ERS Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the ERS Net OPEB liability of the Authority, as well as what the Authority's ERS Net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (1.97%) or 1-percentage-point higher (3.97%) than the current rate:

|             | Current     |             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1%          | Discount    |             |
| Decrease    | Rate        | 1% Increase |
| 1.97%       | 2.97%       | 3.97%       |
| \$5,150,236 | \$4,315,921 | \$3,673,945 |

ERS Net OPEB Liability

December 31, 2020

Sensitivity of the Authority's Proportionate Share of the ERS Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates. The following presents the ERS Net OPEB liability of the Authority, as well as what the Authority's ERS Net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using the healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (6.30 percent decreasing to 3.50 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.30 percent decreasing to 5.50 percent) than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

|             | Current     |             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|             | Healthcare  |             |
| 1%          | Cost Trend  |             |
| Decrease    | Rates       | 1% Increase |
| (6.30%      | (7.30%      | (8.30%      |
| decreasing  | decreasing  | decreasing  |
| to 3.50%)   | to 4.50%)   | to 5.50%)   |
| \$3.624.040 | \$4.315.921 | \$5,220,050 |

ERS Net OPEB Liability

#### OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended December 31, 2020, the Authority recognized ERS OPEB expense of \$4,890.

| Service cost   | \$<br>150,609 |
|--|---------------|
| Interest cost  | 152,588       |
| Amortization of differences between expected and actual experience | (34,401)      |
| Amortization of changes of assumptions                             | (264,210)     |
| Employee contributions   | (26,203)      |
| Other  | (10,988)      |
| Benefit payments   | 37,180        |
| Projected earnings   | (1,088)       |
| Amortization of differences between projected and actual earnings  | 652           |
| Administrative expense   | <br>750       |
| ERS OPEB Expense   | \$<br>4,890   |

At December 31, 2020, the Authority reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to ERS OPEB from the following sources:

| Outstanding Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows Related to ERS OPEB at December 31, 2020  |    |         |    |                               |  |
|--|----|---------|----|-------------------------------|--|
| Deferred Outflows Deferred Out |    |         |    | Deferred Inflows of Resources |  |
| Difference between expected and actual experience  | \$ | -       | \$ | 112,304                       |  |
| Changes in assumptions   |    | 307,141 |    | 964,445                       |  |
| Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability  |    | -       |    | 7,872,104                     |  |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on  |    |         |    |                               |  |
| ERS OPEB plan investments  |    | 1,774   |    | -                             |  |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date   |    | 342,271 |    | -                             |  |
| Total  | \$ | 651,186 | \$ | 8,948,853                     |  |

December 31, 2020

The \$342,271 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction in the net OPEB liability for the year ending December 31, 2021.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to ERS OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Fiscal | Year | ending: |
|--------|------|---------|
|--------|------|---------|

| 2021       | \$<br>(2,476,330) |
|------------|-------------------|
| 2022       | (2,476,330)       |
| 2023       | (2,357,992)       |
| 2024       | (1,344,420)       |
| 2025       | 15,134            |
| Thereafter | <br>              |
| Total      | \$<br>(8,639,938) |

Transactions for the year ended December 31, 2020 are summarized as follows:

|                               | Balance       |           | Balance    | Due within    |          |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------|------------|---------------|----------|
|                               | January 1     | Additions | Reductions | December 31   | one year |
| Other Postemployment Benefits |               |           |            |               |          |
| Liability - PEBC              | \$ 17,134,836 | 7,258,800 | (214,830)  | \$ 24,178,806 | \$ -     |
| Other Postemployment Benefits |               |           |            |               |          |
| Liability - ERS               | \$ 3,821,968  | 1,145,139 | (651,186)  | \$ 4,315,921  |          |
| Total                         | \$ 20,956,804 | 8,403,939 | (866,016)  | \$ 28,494,727 | \$ -     |

December 31, 2020

#### (9) Disaggregation of Receivable Balances

The unrestricted accounts receivable balance is \$73,512,405, and the restricted accounts receivable balance is \$9,840,193. The unrestricted balance consists of \$59,583,489 for billed video tolls (net of the allowance for doubtful accounts of \$241,640,943); \$12,758,556 for unbilled video tolls (net of the allowance for doubtful accounts of \$26,176,661), and \$1,170,360 for miscellaneous other receivables. The restricted balance consists of BAB's subsidy receivable of \$9,840,193.

Based upon the payment history for each 30 day bucket of aged billed toll receivables, an allowance is calculated for the expected percentage that will remain unpaid based upon these historical trends. The allowance for uncollectible receivables currently ranges from a minimum of 20% on invoices that are current (age of 0-30 days) to a maximum of 100% for invoices that have met the business rules for write-off with an overall average of 80.2% reserved for all invoices.

NTTA books as an account receivable the value of uninvoiced Zip Cash transactions that are categorized as "matched, current address," with an allowance for uncollectible receivables of 20%. These transactions will be invoiced on the customer's next monthly invoice as all business rules have been met. NTTA also books as an accounts receivable the value of invoiced transactions that are categorized as "matched, current address, not meeting business rules" with an allowance for uncollectible receivables of 85%. Unmatched transactions are not recorded by the System, while they are recorded with a 100% allowance by the Non-Major Enterprise Fund.

| Video Toll Transactions                      | Allowance<br>Method | North Texas<br>Ilway System | Er | Non-Major<br>terprise Fund | Total             |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|----|----------------------------|-------------------|
|  |                     |                             |    |                            |                   |
| Recorded Billed Video Tolls:                 |                     |                             |    |                            |                   |
| Gross Billed Video Tolls                     |                     | \$<br>230,034,195           | \$ | 71,190,237                 | \$<br>301,224,432 |
| Allowance for Uncollectible                  | age based           | (185,345,878)               |    | (56,295,065)               | (241,640,943)     |
| Net Billed Video Tolls                       |                     | \$<br>44,688,317            | \$ | 14,895,172                 | \$<br>59,583,489  |
| Recorded Unbilled Video Tolls:               |                     |                             |    |                            |                   |
| Matched with DMV, Meeting Business Rules     | 20%                 | \$<br>10,604,455            | \$ | 3,490,690                  | \$<br>14,095,145  |
| Matched with DMV, Not Meeting Business Rules | 85%                 | 10,969,799                  |    | 3,227,893                  | 14,197,692        |
| Unmatched with DMV                           | 100%                | -                           |    | 11,289,593                 | 11,289,593        |
| Total Gross Unbilled Video Tolls             |                     | \$<br>21,574,254            | \$ | 18,008,177                 | \$<br>39,582,431  |
| Allowance for Uncollectible                  |                     | (11,445,221)                |    | (14,731,441)               | (26,176,662)      |
| Net Recorded Unbilled Video Tolls            |                     | \$<br>10,129,033            | \$ | 3,276,736                  | \$<br>13,405,769  |
| Unrecorded Unbilled Video Tolls:             |                     |                             |    |                            |                   |
| Unmatched with DMV                           |                     | \$<br>29,364,403            |    | -                          | \$<br>29,364,403  |

December 31, 2020

#### (10) Commitments and Contingencies

At the end of fiscal year 2020, there was \$1,804,630,511 in cash and investments with \$833,091,795 restricted for debt service, \$23,932,409 restricted for construction, \$525,859 restricted for NTE 3A/3B and \$947,080,448 available for operation. The System has \$33,437,480 in account and retainage payable that are comprised primarily of construction-related payables at December 31, 2020. Additionally, the System has contract and purchase order commitments at December 31, 2020 aggregating \$17,251,463.

#### (11) Subsequent Events

On May 25, 2021, a bond refunding transaction was completed. The North Texas Tollway Authority ("NTTA") System Revenue and Refunding Bonds, consisting of First Tier Taxable Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A (the "Series 2021A Bonds") and Second Tier Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B (the "Series 2021B Bonds") and, together with the Series 2021A Bonds, the "Bonds"), were issued as fully registered obligations of NTTA, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Texas. The Series 2021A Bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) refunding certain bonds and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2021A Bonds. The Series 2021B Bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) refunding all of NTTA's outstanding commercial paper notes issued pursuant to NTTA's commercial paper note program, (ii) refinancing the 360 Tollway Project Loan (as defined herein) with the Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT"), (iii) making a deposit to the Shared Second Tier Debt Service Reserve Fund and (iv) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds.

#### (12) Financial Impact of COVID-19

The Pandemic is ongoing, and its dynamic nature leads to uncertainties, including the ultimate geographic spread of the virus, the severity of the disease, the duration of the Pandemic, and actions that may be taken by governmental authorities to treat the disease or contain the outbreak such as continuing or imposing additional restrictions due to a resurgence of COVID-19. The Pandemic has negatively affected travel, commerce, and financial markets globally, and is widely expected to continue negatively affecting economic growth and financial markets worldwide. These negative impacts may continue to reduce or adversely affect NTTA's traffic volume and resulting revenues. It is unclear at this time what effect COVID-19 and resulting economic disruption may have on future traffic volume and resulting revenues.

## **Required Supplementary Information**

December 31, 2020

#### **Modified Approach - Infrastructure**

The Authority has elected to use the Modified Approach to account for maintenance of the Authority's infrastructure assets. As required by the Trust Agreement, an annual inspection of the Authority's roadways has occurred, conducted by the Authority's General Engineering Consultant, Atkins North America, Inc. This inspection was supplemented with specialized inspections by the Authority's Maintenance Management Consultant, VRX, Inc., and the Texas Department of Transportation. The results of the various inspections are utilized to calculate an overall rating, indicating the average condition of the Authority's infrastructure assets (roadways and bridges). The assessment of conditions is made by visual and mechanical tests designed to reveal any condition that would reduce user benefits below the maximum level of service. The Authority's goal is to maintain the Authority's infrastructure assets at a rating of 8 or better (1 to 10 scale), and has established a minimum level for GASB No. 34 purposes of a condition level of 6 or greater. These condition levels were adopted by the Board of Directors for the North Texas Tollway Authority (NTTA) by Resolution No. 02-31 on June 19, 2002 and further clarified by Resolution No. 07-169 on December 19, 2007. In accordance with GASB 34, the Capital Assessment and Inspection Report is due every three years. The last Capital Assessment and Inspection Report for the North Texas Tollway Authority was completed in 2020.

The infrastructure assets include PGBT, DNT, AATT, MCLB, SRT, LLTB, and CTP main lane plazas, ramp plazas, maintenance shops, administration buildings, and IT lane equipment. The roadways are a major transportation network consisting of 139 centerline miles of high-speed roadways, 15 major interchanges, 42 main lane toll plazas/gantries, 156 ramp toll plazas/gantries, 603 bridges, one tunnel, and other structures and appurtenances. All assets combined totaled approximately \$5.13 billion in current replacement value for FYE 2020.

#### Condition Index

A Condition Index is a measure of the "intrinsic value" of the asset as opposed to the book value. A Condition Index with a value of 10.0 is considered "like new"; conversely, a Condition Index with a value of 0.0 is considered "unusable." Evaluations were performed on all of the infrastructure assets under Authority jurisdiction. The evaluation resulted in an average Condition Index of 8.9 for all of the assets combined. The following table shows the Condition Index for the years 2011 through 2020.

| Condition Index Table |                |             |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Condition Index       |                |             |  |  |  |
| Fiscal Year           | <u>Current</u> | <u>Goal</u> |  |  |  |
| 2020                  | 8.9            | 8.0         |  |  |  |
| 2019                  | 8.8            | 8.0         |  |  |  |
| 2018                  | 8.8            | 8.0         |  |  |  |
| 2017                  | 8.9            | 8.0         |  |  |  |
| 2016                  | 8.7            | 8.0         |  |  |  |
| 2015                  | 8.8            | 8.0         |  |  |  |
| 2014                  | 8.9            | 8.0         |  |  |  |
| 2013                  | 8.9            | 8.0         |  |  |  |
| 2012                  | 8.9            | 8.0         |  |  |  |
| 2011                  | 8.9            | 8.0         |  |  |  |

#### **Condition Assessment and Inventory**

A comprehensive condition assessment on all the Authority's infrastructure assets was conducted in September 2020. The Authority's Maintenance Management Consultant performed condition assessments of the Authority's roadway pavement and the Texas Department of Transportation provided condition assessments for bridges as part of the National Bridge Inspection Program. Assessment procedures and representative work samples were reviewed by NTTA's General Engineering Consultants, Atkins North America, Inc.

December 31, 2020

#### **BRIDGES**

A condition assessment was performed on the Authority's bridges using the *Recording and Coding Guide for the Structure Inventory and Appraisal of the Nation's Bridges*, published by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). A Sufficiency Rating was determined using the Sufficiency Rating Formula, a method of evaluating highway bridge data by calculating the four factors to obtain a numeric value, which is indicative of bridge sufficiency.

The four factors are structural adequacy and safety (55% of the total rating), serviceability and functional obsolescence (30% of the total rating), essentiality for public use (15% of the total rating), and special reductions (total can be reduced by up to 13%).

#### Roadways

The Authority's Maintenance Management Consultant assessed pavement conditions on all of the Authority's roadways using the Condition Rating System (CRS) developed by Applied Research Associates (ARA). The CRS methodology assessed conditions based on both surface distress (e.g., cracking) and ride quality. The CRS data was utilized to update models that project future pavement conditions and repair needs based on roadway type, age, current condition, and level of traffic.

Additionally, a monthly condition assessment, consisting of visual inspection of the Authority's roadways, appurtenances, and edge conditions, was performed on sections of the Authority's roadways. This assessment is based on methodology from the Highway Maintenance Condition Assessment Program (HMCAP), as developed by Roy Jorgensen Associates, Inc. A Maintenance Rating Program (MRP) Index was determined from the monthly assessment. It would have been impractical to perform a MRP evaluation over the entire length; therefore, 10% of the Authority's total roadways were randomly selected for MRP evaluation. These values were then weighted and totaled to determine an overall MRP Index. Of this total MRP Index, travel lanes and shoulders account for 70%, roadside components accounted for 15%, and other items account for 15%.

Currently, the 139 centerline miles (approximately 1,089 main lane miles) of main lane roadways have a Roadway Index of 8.9.

The budget-to-actual expenditures for preservation and other infrastructure maintenance costs were as follows for the years 2011 through 2020.

| Fiscal Year | Budget           | Actual           |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| 2020        | \$<br>61,391,775 | \$<br>28,906,955 |
| 2019        | 58,126,144       | 20,627,996       |
| 2018        | 48,128,568       | 22,311,736       |
| 2017        | 52,299,280       | 23,308,416       |
| 2016        | 38,511,676       | 19,890,127       |
| 2015        | 22,572,948       | 12,041,778       |
| 2014        | 27,394,112       | 11,144,585       |
| 2013        | 21,231,300       | 15,568,942       |
| 2012        | 23,464,926       | 10,240,825       |
| 2011        | 59,503,102       | 37,557,688       |
|             |                  |                  |

December 31, 2020

#### Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability / (Asset) and Related Ratios

Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

|  |                |                | Year Ended [   | December 31   |               |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|  | 2020           | 2019           | 2018           | 2017          | 2016          | 2015           |
| Total Pension Liability:                                 |                |                |                |               |               |                |
| Service cost   | \$ 5,731,204   | \$ 5,797,476   | \$ 6,013,434   | \$ 6,194,580  | \$ 5,982,873  | \$ 5,624,416   |
| Interest on total pension liability                      | 10,201,243     | 9,342,784      | 8,456,928      | 7,402,223     | 6,720,140     | 6,043,983      |
| Effect of plan changes                                   | 1,118,722      | -              | -              | -             | (1,136,084)   | -              |
| Effect of assumption changes or inputs                   | -              | -              | 390,009        | -             | 907,438       | -              |
| Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or                |                |                |                |               |               |                |
| losses   | 297,520        | (935,269)      | (633,015)      | (1,073,578)   | (1,956,006)   | (1,153,799)    |
| Benefit payments/refunds of contributions                | (3,676,093)    | (3,410,005)    | (2,752,605)    | (2,215,107)   | (2,408,086)   | (2,059,927)    |
| Net change in total pension liability                    | 13,672,596     | 10,794,986     | 11,474,751     | 10,308,118    | 8,110,275     | 8,454,673      |
| Total pension liability, beginning                       | 122,012,329    | 111,217,343    | 99,742,592     | 89,434,474    | 81,324,199    | 72,869,526     |
| Total pension liability, ending (a)                      | \$135,684,925  | \$ 122,012,329 | \$ 111,217,343 | \$ 99,742,592 | \$ 89,434,474 | \$ 81,324,199  |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position:                             |                |                |                |               |               |                |
| Employer contributions                                   | \$ 4,792,134   | \$ 3,586,802   | \$ 3,416,686   | \$ 3,148,616  | \$ 3,304,846  | \$ 3,197,933   |
| Member contributions                                     | 2,736,148      | 2,592,872      | 2,534,007      | 2,475,976     | 2,491,090     | 2,320,145      |
| Investment income net of investment expenses             | 19,570,700     | (2,178,710)    | 14,749,679     | 6,711,695     | (2,151,146)   | 5,330,438      |
| Benefit payments/refunds of contributions                | (3,676,093)    | (3,410,005)    | (2,752,605)    | (2,215,107)   | (2,408,086)   | (2,059,927)    |
| Administrative expenses                                  | (108,715)      | (95,740)       | (78,878)       | (72,943)      | (64,794)      | (65,461)       |
| Other  | 151,653        | 94,381         | 42,116         | 267,541       | 78,087        | (32,293)       |
| Net change in fiduciary net position                     | \$ 23,465,827  | \$ 589,599     | \$ 17,911,005  | \$ 10,315,778 | \$ 1,249,997  | \$ 8,690,835   |
| Fiduciary net position, beginning                        | 119,197,549    | 118,607,949    | 100,696,945    | 90,381,167    | 89,131,170    | 80,440,335     |
| Fiduciary net position, ending (b)                       | \$142,663,375  | \$ 119,197,549 | \$ 118,607,949 | \$100,696,945 | \$ 90,381,167 | \$ 89,131,170  |
| Net pension liability / (asset), ending = (a) - (b)      | \$ (6,978,451) | \$ 2,814,780   | \$ (7,390,607) | \$ (954,353)  | \$ (946,693)  | \$ (7,806,971) |
| Fiduciary net position as a % of total pension liability | 105.14%        | 97.69%         | 106.65%        | 100.96%       | 101.06%       | 109.60%        |
| Pensionable covered payroll                              | \$ 45,602,463  | \$ 43,214,528  | \$ 42,233,445  | \$ 41,266,268 | \$ 41,518,172 | \$ 38,669,085  |

<sup>\*</sup>FNP may be off a dollar due to rounding

Note: This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, recalculations of prior years are not required, and if prior years are not reported in accordance with the standards of GASB 68, they should not be shown here. The Authority implemented GASB 68 in fiscal year 2015, therefore the required information for this schedule will be built over the next four years. The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the year-end that occurred one year prior.

December 31, 2020

#### **Schedule of Employer Contributions**

Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Year        | Actuarially                 | Actual                      | Contribution            | Pensionable            | Actual Contribution |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Ending      | Determined                  | Employer                    | Deficiency              | Covered                | as a % of Covered   |
| December 31 | Contribution <sup>(1)</sup> | Contribution <sup>(1)</sup> | (Excess) <sup>(3)</sup> | Payroll <sup>(2)</sup> | Payroll             |
| 2011        | 2,890,652                   | 2,890,652                   | -                       | 31,976,241             | 9.0%                |
| 2012        | 3,174,859                   | 3,174,859                   | -                       | 34,888,560             | 9.1%                |
| 2013        | 3,060,429                   | 3,060,429                   | -                       | 36,917,119             | 8.3%                |
| 2014        | 3,197,933                   | 3,197,933                   | -                       | 38,669,085             | 8.3%                |
| 2015        | 3,304,846                   | 3,304,846                   | -                       | 41,518,172             | 8.0%                |
| 2016        | 3,148,616                   | 3,148,616                   | -                       | 41,266,265             | 7.6%                |
| 2017        | 3,416,686                   | 3,416,686                   | -                       | 42,233,445             | 8.1%                |
| 2018        | 3,586,802                   | 3,586,802                   | -                       | 43,214,528             | 8.3%                |
| 2019        | 3,525,070                   | 4,792,134                   | (1,267,064)             | 45,602,463             | 10.5%               |
| 2020        | 3,711,877                   | 3,711,877                   | _                       | 47,340,902             | 7.8%                |

<sup>(1)</sup> TCDRS calculates actuarially determined contributions on a calendar year basis. GASB Statement No. 68 indicates the employer should report employer contribution amounts on a fiscal year basis.

#### Notes to Schedule:

Valuation Date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated each December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

### Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

| A -4                              | Fata Ana   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Actuarial Cost Method             | Entry Age  |
| Asset Valuation Method            | 5-year smoothed market   |
| Inflation                         | 2.75%  |
| Salary Increases                  | Varies by age and service. 4.9% avg. over career including inflation |
| Investment Rate of Return         | 8%, net of investment expenses, including inflation                  |
| Retirement Age                    | Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to       |
|                                   | commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average        |
|                                   | age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.                 |
| Mortality                         | 130% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males      |
|                                   | and 110% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for        |
|                                   | females, both projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale      |
| Changes in Assumptions and        | 2015: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected. |
| Methods Reflected in the Schedule | 2017: New mortality assumptions were reflected.                      |
| of Employer Contributions*        |  |

<sup>(2)</sup> Payroll is calculated based on contributions as reported to TCDRS

<sup>(3) 2019</sup> Contribution Excess relates to 2020 COLA retirees that was fully prepaid in 2019

<sup>\*</sup> Only changes that affect the benefit amount and that are effective 2015 and later are shown in the Notes to Schedule.

December 31, 2020

### Schedule of Changes in PEBC Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

Last 10 Calendar Years (Unaudited)

|   | 2018          | 2019         | 2020         |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total PEBC OPEB Liability - Beginning                                 | \$ 22,215,020 | \$27,310,086 | \$17,134,836 |
| Changes for the year:   |               |              |              |
| Service cost  | 2,342,914     | 2,892,226    | 2,194,343    |
| Interest  | 926,699       | 1,035,731    | 786,170      |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                    | -             | (9,321,849)  | -            |
| Changes of assumptions  | 1,909,633     | (4,593,662)  | 4,278,289    |
| Benefit payments  | (84,180)      | (187,696)    | (214,830)    |
| Net changes   | 5,095,066     | (10,175,250) | 7,043,972    |
| Total PEBC OPEB Liability - Ending                                    | \$ 27,310,086 | \$17,134,836 | \$24,178,808 |
| Covered employee payroll  | \$ 38,100,336 | \$39,991,740 | \$44,045,562 |
| Total PEBC OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | 71.68%        | 42.85%       | 55.00%       |

Note: This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, recalculations of prior years are not required, and if prior years are not reported in accordance with the standards of GASB 75, they should not be shown here. The Authority implemented GASB 75 in fiscal year 2018, therefore the required information for this schedule will be built over the next seven years. The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the year-end that occurred one year prior.

December 31, 2020

## Schedule of Authority's Share of ERS Net OPEB Liability

Last 10 Calendar Years (Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year Ending December 31,   |    | 2018       |    | 2019       |     | 2020      |
|---|----|------------|----|------------|-----|-----------|
| Authority's proportional share of collective net ERS OPEB liability (%)     | 0  | .04181875% | 0. | .01289561% | 0.0 | 1248723%  |
| Authority's proportional share of collective net ERS OPEB liability (\$)    | \$ | 14,248,907 | \$ | 3,821,968  | \$  | 4,315,921 |
| Covered-Employee Payroll  | \$ | 4,911,742  | \$ | 1,553,556  | \$  | 1,538,430 |
| ERS Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll          |    | 290.10%    |    | 246.01%    |     | 280.54%   |
| ERS Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total ERS OPEB Liability |    | 2.04%      |    | 1.27%      |     | 0.17%     |

### Schedule of Authority's Contributions to ERS OPEB

Last 10 Calendar Years (Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year Ending December 31,   | <br>2018                 | <br>2019                  | <br>2020                  |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Actuarially determined contributions  | N/A (*)                  | N/A (*)                   | N/A (*)                   |
| Actual contributions  | \$<br>369,614            | \$<br>369,401             | \$<br>342,271             |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)  | <br>N/A (*)              | N/A (*)                   | N/A (*)                   |
| Covered Payroll  Ratio of actual contributions/employer covered employee payroll amount | \$<br>4,911,742<br>7.53% | \$<br>1,553,556<br>23.78% | \$<br>1,538,430<br>22.25% |

(\*) N/A – Not Available

Note: This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, recalculations of prior years are not required, and if prior years are not reported in accordance with the standards of GASB 75, they should not be shown here. The Authority implemented GASB 75 in fiscal year 2018, therefore the required information for this schedule will be built over the next seven years. The amounts presented for each fiscal year in the top table were determined as of the year-end that occurred one year prior.

# Schedule 1 - Schedule of Net Position by Trust Account

December 31, 2020

Schedule 1

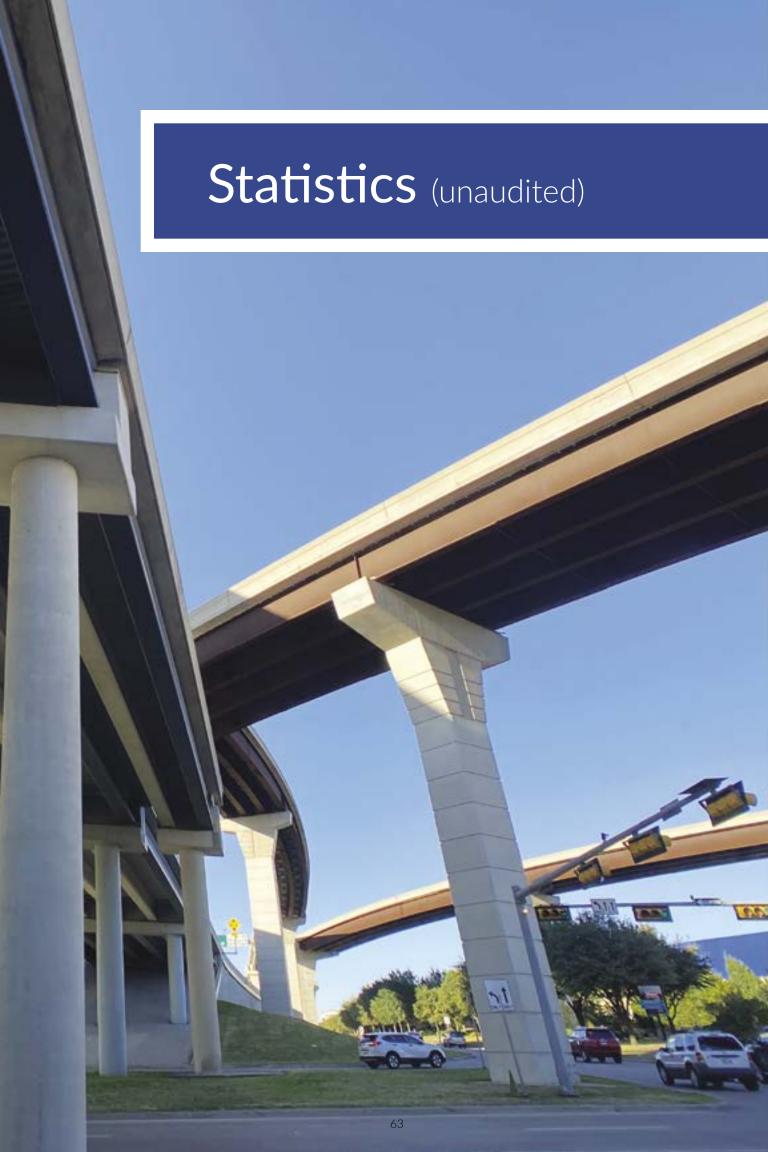
|  | Total   | Non-Major<br>Enterprise Fund  | North Texas Tollway<br>System  | Interfund<br>Eliminations/<br>Reclassifications          | Construction and<br>Property Account  | Revenue<br>Account  |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| Assets   |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| Current assets:  | 00.704.000.0  | 0.700.000   | \$ 30.964.482  |  | 0.000.045.0   | 6.066.38  |
| Cash and cash equivalents (note 1 (e)) Investments (note 3)  | \$ 39,724,862 \$ 771,484,006  | 8,760,380<br>28,147,578   | \$ 30,964,482 \$<br>743,336,428  | -  | \$ 3,086,315 \$   | 6,066,38<br>81,647,15                                       |
| Accrued interest receivable  | 771,464,006<br>542,910  | 20,147,570  | 743,336,426<br>542,910   | -  | •   | 27,14   |
| Interproject/agency receivables  | 19,823,932  | 5,386,359   | 14,437,573   |  |   | 14,437,57   |
| Accounts receivable (note 9) (net of allowance for uncollectibles)   | 60,753,849  | 14,895,172  | 45,858,677   | -  |   | 44,688,31   |
| Unbilled accounts receivable (note 9) (net of allowance for uncollectibles)  | 12,758,556  | 2,629,523   | 10,129,033   |  |   | 10,129,03   |
| Inventory  | 5,004,470   | -   | 5,004,470  |  |   | ., ., ., .,   |
| Prepaid expenses   | 3,015,927   | -   | 3,015,927  | -  |   |   |
| Total current unrestricted assets  | 913,108,512   | 59,819,012  | 853,289,500  | -  | 3,086,315   | 156,995,61  |
| Current restricted assets:   |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| Restricted assets:   |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| Restricted for construction:   |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| Investments (notes 3 and 10)   | 23,932,409  | -   | 23,932,409   | -  | 23,932,409  |   |
| Restricted for debt service:   |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| Investments (notes 3 and 5)  | 424,811,440<br>682,831  | -   | 424,811,440<br>682,831   | -  |   |   |
| Accrued interest receivable  Accounts receivable   | 9,840,193   | -   |  | -  | -   |   |
| Restricted for NTE 3A/3B:  | 9,040,193   | -   | 9,840,193  |  | -   |   |
| Investments (notes 3 and 10)   | 525,859   | 525,859   |  |  |   |   |
| Total current restricted assets  | 459,792,732   | 525,859   | 459,266,873  |  | 23,932,409  |   |
| Total current assets   | 1,372,901,244   | 60,344,871  | 1,312,556,373  |  | 27,018,724  | 156,995,61  |
| Noncurrent assets:   |   |   |  |  |   | ,,  |
| Investments (note 3)   | 135,871,580   |   | 135,871,580  |  | -   | 25,004,50   |
| Investments restricted for debt service (note 3)   | 408,280,355   | -   | 408,280,355  | -  | -   | .,,00   |
| Net pension asset  | 6,978,451   | -   | 6,978,451  | -  | =   |   |
| Service Concession Arrangement - Intangible asset (note 1(o))  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| (net of accumulated amortization)  | 2,430,585,423   | -   | 2,430,585,423  | -  | 2,430,585,423   |   |
| Capital assets:  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| Nondepreciable (note 4)  | 5,887,586,823   | -   | 5,887,586,823  | 628,962,399  | 5,258,624,424   |   |
| Depreciable (net) (note 4)   | 97,138,459  |   | 97,138,459   |  | 97,138,459  |   |
| Total noncurrent assets  | 8,966,441,091   |   | 8,966,441,091  | 628,962,399  | 7,786,348,306   | 25,004,50   |
| Total assets   | 10,339,342,335  | 60,344,871  | 10,278,997,464   | 628,962,399  | 7,813,367,030   | 182,000,11  |
| Deferred outflow of resources  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| Loss on refunding  | 534,412,728   | -   | 534,412,728  | -  | 534,412,728   |   |
| ERS OPEB contributions after measurement date  | 342,271   | -   | 342,271  | -  |   |   |
| PEBC OPEB contributions after measurement date   | 185,176   | -   | 185,176  | -  | -   |   |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability  | 307,141   | -   | 307,141  |  |   |   |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability  Difference in projected and actual earnings on ERS OPEB liability  | 5,401,139<br>1,774  | -   | 5,401,139<br>1,774   | -  |   |   |
| Difference in expected and actual pension experience   | 223,140   |   | 223,140  |  | •   |   |
| Pension contributions after measurement date   | 3,711,877   |   | 3,711,877  |  | •   |   |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determined pension liability  | 307,242   |   | 307,242  |  |   |   |
| Total deferred outflow of resources  | 544,892,488   |   | 544,892,488  |  | 534,412,728   |   |
|  | 011,002,100   |   | 0.11,002,100   |  | 00-1,-12,120  |   |
| Liabilities  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
|  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
|  |   |   |  |  |   |   |
| Current liabilities: Accounts payable  | 9,820   | -   | 9,820  |  |   |   |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities   | 51,233,794  | -<br>798,913  | 50,434,881   | :  | -<br>5,018,172  | 3,153,45  |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445   | -<br>798,913<br>153,040   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405  | ·<br>-   | -<br>5,018,172<br>-   | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83  |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue   | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623   | 153,040   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623  | -  |   | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62                           |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445   |   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405  | -<br>-<br>-<br>-   | 5,018,172<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>5,018,172   | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62                           |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities 'ayable from restricted assets:  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623   | 153,040   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623  | -<br>-<br>-<br>-   |   | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62                           |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables:   | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682  | 153,040   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                    | 5,018,172   | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62                           |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300  | 153,040   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300   | :<br>:<br>:<br>:   | 5,018,172   | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62                           |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables:   | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682  | 153,040   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729   |  | 5,018,172   | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62                           |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities ayable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables:  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360   | 153,040   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>62,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360  |  | 5,018,172   | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62                           |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613  | 153,040   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613   | -  | 5,018,172   | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62                           |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables:   | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360   | 153,040   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>62,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360  | -  | 5,018,172   | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62                           |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5)  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000   | 153,040   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000  | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                     | 5,018,172   | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62                           |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5)  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000  | 153,040   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000  | -  | 5,018,172<br>23,902,300<br>5,508,085  | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62                           |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities rayable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000  | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>525,859 | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                | 5,018,172<br>23,902,300<br>5,508,085  | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62                           |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities vayable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000   | 951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000  | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                | 5,018,172<br>23,902,300<br>5,508,085  | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62                           |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities layable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>525,859  | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>525,859 | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 5,018,172<br>23,902,300<br>5,508,085  | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>525,859<br>711,138,132<br>854,949,814  | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>525,859<br>525,859     | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000  |  | 5,018,172<br>23,902,300<br>5,508,085<br>-<br>-<br>180,665,000   | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities rayable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Intercourrent liabilities Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8)  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>525,859<br>711,138,132<br>854,949,814<br>24,178,808  | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>525,859<br>525,859     | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808  |  | 5,018,172<br>23,902,300<br>5,508,085<br>-<br>-<br>180,665,000   | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Iotal current post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - PERS plan (note 8)  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>525,859<br>711,138,132<br>854,949,814<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919   | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>525,859<br>525,859     | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>1710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919   |  | 5,018,172<br>23,902,300<br>5,508,085<br>180,665,000<br>210,075,385<br>215,093,557   | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Joncurrent liabilities: Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - FERS plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - FERS plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5)   | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>525,859<br>711,138,132<br>854,949,814<br>24,178,808  | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>525,859<br>525,859     | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808  |  | 5,018,172<br>23,902,300<br>5,508,085<br>-<br>-<br>180,665,000   | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/38: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Interpovernmental payable Voncurrent liabilities Interpovernmental payable Total current liabilities Interpovernmental payable (note 8) Interpovernmental payable (note 8) Interpovernmental payable (note 8) Interpovernment of Transportation (ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>525,859<br>711,138,132<br>854,949,814<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128  | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>525,859<br>525,859     | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128  | -<br>-<br>-  | 5,018,172<br>23,902,300<br>5,508,085<br>180,665,000<br>210,075,385<br>215,093,557   | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,67<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities layable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3/3/38: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities Interpost post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tolway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5)  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>525,859<br>711,138,132<br>854,949,814<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864   | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>525,859<br>525,859     | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>1710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864   | -<br>-<br>-<br>628,962,399                               | 5,018,172<br>23,902,300<br>5,508,085<br>180,665,000<br>210,075,385<br>215,093,557<br>102,315,128<br>8,865,209,182                                       | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Noncurrent liabilities: Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - FERS plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5) Total noncurrent liabilities  | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682 23,902,300 9,525,360 196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 180,665,000 555,859 711,138,132 854,949,814 24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128   | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,812,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864<br>9,678,008,719  | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399                               | 5,018,172<br>23,902,300<br>5,508,085<br>180,665,000<br>210,075,385<br>215,093,557<br>102,315,128<br>8,865,209,182<br>8,967,524,310                      | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,65<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities layable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities loncurrent liabilities: Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefit liability - FERS plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable, note 5) Dallas North Tollway (System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5) Total noncurrent liabilities  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>525,859<br>711,138,132<br>854,949,814<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864   | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>525,859<br>525,859     | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>1710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864   | -<br>-<br>-<br>628,962,399                               | 5,018,172<br>23,902,300<br>5,508,085<br>180,665,000<br>210,075,385<br>215,093,557<br>102,315,128<br>8,865,209,182                                       | 3,153,44<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,67<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/38: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Intergovernmental payable Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - RES plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable, note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5) Total noncurrent liabilities  Deferred inflow of resources  | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682 23,902,300 9,525,360 196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 180,665,000 525,859 711,138,132 854,949,814 24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128 9,547,198,864 9,678,008,719 10,532,958,533  | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864<br>9,678,008,719<br>10,531,480,721  | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399                               | 5,018,172  23,902,300 5,508,085  180,665,000  210,075,385  215,093,557  102,315,128  8,865,209,182 8,967,524,310 9,182,617,867                          | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,65<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Ioncurrent liabilities: Ioncurrent liabilities: Iona current liabilities Iona current liabilities Iona payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Iona current liabilities Iona payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Iona current liabilities Iona payable (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - ERS plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5) Total noncurrent liabilities  Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding  | 51,233,794<br>9,728,445<br>82,839,623<br>143,811,682<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>525,859<br>711,138,132<br>854,949,814<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864<br>9,678,008,719<br>10,532,958,533  | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864<br>9,678,008,719<br>10,831,480,721  | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399                               | 5,018,172<br>23,902,300<br>5,508,085<br>180,665,000<br>210,075,385<br>215,093,557<br>102,315,128<br>8,865,209,182<br>8,967,524,310                      | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,65<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities layable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - FERS plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5) Total noncurrent liabilities Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience   | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682  23,902,300 9,525,360  196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 180,665,000  526,859 711,138,132 854,949,814  24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128  9,547,198,864 9,678,008,719 10,532,958,533  29,137,883 112,304   | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864<br>9,678,008,719<br>10,531,480,721<br>29,137,883<br>112,304   | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399                               | 5,018,172  23,902,300 5,508,085  180,665,000  210,075,385  215,093,557  102,315,128  8,865,209,182 8,967,524,310 9,182,617,867                          | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,65<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities layable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Intergovernmental payable Area (current liabilities) Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Total oncurrent liabilities Total oncurrent liabilities Total oncurrent liabilities Total noncurrent liabilities | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682  23,902,300 9,525,360  196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 180,665,000 525,859 711,138,132 854,949,814 24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128 9,574,7198,864 9,678,008,719 10,532,958,533  29,137,883 112,304 964,445   | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,176,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,674,008,719<br>10,531,480,721<br>29,137,883<br>112,304<br>964,445   | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399                               | 5,018,172  23,902,300 5,508,085  180,665,000  210,075,385  215,093,557  102,315,128  8,865,209,182 8,967,524,310 9,182,617,867                          | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,65<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities layable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefit liability - EBS plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation isTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5) Total noncurrent liabilities  Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience  | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682  23,902,300 9,525,360  196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 180,665,000  525,859 711,138,132 854,949,814  24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128 9,547,198,864 9,678,008,719 10,532,958,533 112,304 964,445 1,261,557  | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864<br>9,678,008,719<br>10,531,480,721<br>29,137,883<br>112,304<br>964,445<br>1,261,557   | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399                               | 5,018,172  23,902,300 5,508,085  180,665,000  210,075,385  215,093,557  102,315,128  8,865,209,182 8,967,524,310 9,182,617,867                          | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,65<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities avapable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Net other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - FERS plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - ERS plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tolway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5) Total noncurrent liabilities  Deferred inflow of resources  Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability  | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682 23,902,300 9,525,360 196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 180,665,000 525,859 711,138,132 854,949,814 24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128 9,547,198,864 9,678,008,719 10,532,958,533  | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>  | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399                               | 5,018,172  23,902,300 5,508,085  180,665,000  210,075,385  215,093,557  102,315,128  8,865,209,182 8,967,524,310 9,182,617,867                          | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,65<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities revenue apayable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Net other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - FERS plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable, note 5) Dalias North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5) Total noncurrent liabilities  Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability  | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682  23,902,300 9,525,360  196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 180,665,000 525,859 711,138,132 854,949,814 24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128 9,547,198,864 9,678,008,719 10,832,958,533  | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864<br>9,678,008,719<br>10,531,480,721<br>29,137,883<br>112,304<br>964,445<br>1,261,557<br>7,872,104<br>3,836,102   | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399                               | 5,018,172  23,902,300 5,508,085  180,665,000  210,075,385  215,093,557  102,315,128  8,865,209,182 8,967,524,310 9,182,617,867                          | 3,153,44<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,67<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities ayable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3/38: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities Incurrent liabilities Incurrent liabilities Total other post-employment benefit liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas Noth Tolway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5) Total noncurrent liabilities  Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Difference in expected and actual pension experience Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets  | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682  23,902,300 9,525,360  196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 180,665,000  525,859 711,138,132 854,949,814  24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128 9,547,198,864 9,678,008,719 10,532,958,533  29,137,883 112,304 964,445 1,261,557 7,872,104 3,836,102 3,107,896                      | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864<br>9,678,008,719<br>10,531,480,721<br>29,137,883<br>112,304<br>964,445<br>1,261,557<br>7,872,104<br>3,836,102<br>3,107,896                            | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399                               | 5,018,172  23,902,300 5,508,085  180,665,000  210,075,385  215,093,557  102,315,128  8,865,209,182 8,967,524,310 9,182,617,867                          | 3,153,44<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,67<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities ayable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities  Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefit liability - EBS plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5) Total noncurrent liabilities  Deferred inflow of resources  Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Difference in expected and actual pension experience Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability Difference in repoeted and actual earnings on pension assets Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB liability  | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682 23,902,300 9,525,360 196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 100,000,000 180,665,000 525,859 711,138,132 854,949,814 24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128 9,547,198,864 9,678,008,719 10,532,958,533 112,304 964,445 1,261,557 7,872,104 3,836,102 3,107,896 7,784,544                | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864<br>9,678,008,719<br>10,531,480,721<br>29,137,883<br>112,304<br>964,445<br>1,261,557<br>7,872,104<br>3,836,102<br>3,107,896<br>7,784,544               | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399                               | 5,018,172  23,902,300 5,508,085  180,665,000  210,075,385 215,093,557  102,315,128 8,865,209,182 8,967,524,310 9,182,617,867  29,137,883                | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,65<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, not of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5) Total noncurrent liabilities  Deferred inflow of resources  Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Difference in expected and actual pension experience Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Total deferred inflow of resources  | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682  23,902,300 9,525,360  196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 180,665,000  525,859 711,138,132 854,949,814  24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128 9,547,198,864 9,678,008,719 10,532,958,533  29,137,883 112,304 964,445 1,261,557 7,872,104 3,836,102 3,107,896                      | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864<br>9,678,008,719<br>10,531,480,721<br>29,137,883<br>112,304<br>964,445<br>1,261,557<br>7,872,104<br>3,836,102<br>3,107,896                            | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399                               | 5,018,172  23,902,300 5,508,085  180,665,000  210,075,385  215,093,557  102,315,128  8,865,209,182 8,967,524,310 9,182,617,867                          | 3,153,46<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,65<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accounts payable Account liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Account elated payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Account elated payable Commercial papar (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Total other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5) Total noncurrent liabilities  Deferred inflow of resources  Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability Difference in respected and actual earnings on pension assets Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Total deferred inflow of resources  Net Position   | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682  23,902,300 9,525,360  196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 100,000,000 525,859 711,138,132 854,949,814  24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128  9,547,198,864 9,678,008,719 10,532,958,533  29,137,883 112,304 964,445 1,261,557 7,872,104 3,836,102 3,107,896 7,784,544 54,076,835 | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>  | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399<br>628,962,399                | 5,018,172  23,902,300 5,508,085  180,665,000  210,075,385 215,093,567  102,315,128 8,865,209,182 8,967,524,310 9,182,617,867  29,137,883                | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Account liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Account payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/38: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Net other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - ERS plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dalias North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5) Total noncurrent liabilities  Deferred inflow of resources Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Difference in expected and actual energian on persion assets Difference in projected and actual energian on pension assets Difference in expected and actual energian on pension assets Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability Chenge in actuarial assumptions used to determine PEBC OPEB liability Difference in projected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Total deferred inflow of resources  Net Position   | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682 23,902,300 9,525,360 196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 100,000,000 180,665,000 525,859 711,138,132 854,949,814 24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128 9,547,198,864 9,678,008,719 10,532,958,533 112,304 964,445 1,261,557 7,872,104 3,836,102 3,107,896 7,784,544                | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864<br>9,678,008,719<br>10,531,480,721<br>29,137,883<br>112,304<br>964,445<br>1,261,557<br>7,872,104<br>3,836,102<br>3,107,896<br>7,784,544               | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399                               | 5,018,172  23,902,300 5,508,085  180,665,000  210,075,385 215,093,557  102,315,128 8,865,209,182 8,967,524,310 9,182,617,867  29,137,883                | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62<br>95,576,73              |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue  Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable  Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Noncurrent liabilities:  Noncurrent liabilities:  Noncurrent liabilities:  Total other post-employment benefit liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$629,962,399 (note 5)  Total Inabilities  Deferred inflow of resources  Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Difference in expected and actual pension experience Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability Difference in expected and actual earnings on pension assets Difference in expected and actual earnings on pension assets Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Total deferred inflow of resources  Net Position  Net investment in capital assets Restricted for:   | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682 23,902,300 9,525,360 196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 180,665,000 525,859 711,138,132 854,949,814 24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128 9,547,198,864 9,678,008,719 10,532,958,533 29,137,883 112,304 964,445 1,261,557 7,872,104 3,836,102 3,107,896 7,784,544 54,076,835      | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864<br>9,678,008,719<br>10,531,480,721<br>29,137,883<br>112,304<br>964,445<br>1,261,557<br>7,872,104<br>3,836,102<br>3,107,896<br>7,784,544<br>54,076,835 | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399<br>628,962,399<br>            | 5,018,172  23,902,300 5,508,085  180,665,000  210,075,385 215,093,567  102,315,128 8,865,209,182 8,967,524,310 9,182,617,867  29,137,883                | 9,82<br>3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62<br>95,576,73      |
| Accounts payable Account jabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue Total current unrestricted liabilities ayable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Pebt service-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Intergovernmental payable Total current liabilities Net other post-employment benefits liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - FERS plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefits liability - FERS plan (note 8) Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA loan payable (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$628,962,399 (note 5) Total noncurrent liabilities  Deferred inflow of resources  Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine FERS OPEB liability Difference in expected and actual pension experience Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability Difference in repoeted and actual earnings on pension assets Difference in expected and actual earnings on pension assets Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience total deferred inflow of resources  Net Position  Net Position  | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682  23,902,300 9,525,360  196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 100,000,000 525,859 711,138,132 854,949,814  24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128  9,547,198,864 9,678,008,719 10,532,958,533  29,137,883 112,304 964,445 1,261,557 7,872,104 3,836,102 3,107,896 7,784,544 54,076,835 | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>  | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399<br>628,962,399                | 5,018,172  23,902,300 5,508,085  180,665,000  210,075,385 215,093,557  102,315,128 8,865,209,182 8,967,524,310 9,182,617,867  29,137,883  (970,583,517) | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62<br>95,576,73<br>95,576,73 |
| Accounts payable Accrued liabilities Interproject/agency payables Deferred revenue  Total current unrestricted liabilities Payable from restricted assets: Construction-related payables: Accounts Payable Retainage payable (note 10) Debt service-related payables: Accrued interest payable Commercial paper (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revolving loan (note 5) Revenue bonds payable, current portion Restricted for NTE 3A/3B: Intergovernmental payable  Total current liabilities payable from restricted assets Total current liabilities Noncurrent liabilities:  Noncurrent liabilities:  Noncurrent liabilities:  Total other post-employment benefit liability - PEBC plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan (note 8) Net other post-employment benefit liability - ERS plan (note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, note 5) Dallas North Tollway System revenue bonds payable, net of bond discount (premium) costs of \$629,962,399 (note 5)  Total Inabilities  Deferred inflow of resources  Gain on refunding Difference in expected and actual ERS OPEB experience Change in actuarial assumptions used to determine ERS OPEB liability Difference in expected and actual pension experience Change in proportionate share on ERS OPEB liability Difference in expected and actual earnings on pension assets Difference in expected and actual earnings on pension assets Difference in expected and actual PEBC OPEB experience Total deferred inflow of resources  Net Position  Net investment in capital assets Restricted for:   | 51,233,794 9,728,445 82,839,623 143,811,682 23,902,300 9,525,360 196,519,613 200,000,000 100,000,000 180,665,000 525,859 711,138,132 854,949,814 24,178,808 4,315,919 102,315,128 9,547,198,864 9,678,008,719 10,532,958,533 29,137,883 112,304 964,445 1,261,557 7,872,104 3,836,102 3,107,896 7,784,544 54,076,835      | 153,040<br>-<br>951,953   | 50,434,881<br>9,575,405<br>82,839,623<br>142,859,729<br>23,902,300<br>9,525,360<br>196,519,613<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>180,665,000<br>710,612,273<br>853,472,002<br>24,178,808<br>4,315,919<br>102,315,128<br>9,547,198,864<br>9,678,008,719<br>10,531,480,721<br>29,137,883<br>112,304<br>964,445<br>1,261,557<br>7,872,104<br>3,836,102<br>3,107,896<br>7,784,544<br>54,076,835 | 628,962,399<br>628,962,399<br>628,962,399<br>            | 5,018,172  23,902,300 5,508,085  180,665,000  210,075,385 215,093,567  102,315,128 8,865,209,182 8,967,524,310 9,182,617,867  29,137,883                | 3,153,45<br>9,573,83<br>82,839,62<br>95,576,73              |

# Schedule 1 - Schedule of Net Position by Trust Account

December 31, 2020

Schedule 1

|   | Operations and   | Reserve   | Capital _   | Deb   |                                 |   |  |
|---|--|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---|--|
|   | Maintenance<br>Account   | Maintenance<br>Account  | Improvement Fund  | Bond Interest<br>Account  | Reserve<br>Account              | Redemption<br>Account   |  |
| _                                       |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |
| \$                                      | 22,582,312 \$  | (318,469)   | (452,060) \$  | - \$  | - \$                            | -   |  |
|   | 29,275,774   | 56,279,961  | 576,133,535   | - '   |                                 | -   |  |
|   |  | 155,372   | 360,390   | -   | -                               | -   |  |
|   | -  | -   | -   | -   | -                               | -   |  |
|   | 1,170,360  | -   | -   | -   | -                               | -   |  |
|   |  | -   | -   | -   | -                               | -   |  |
|   | 5,004,470  | -   | -   | -   | -                               | -   |  |
| _                                       | 3,015,927<br>61,048,843  | 56,116,864  | 576,041,865   |   |                                 |   |  |
| _                                       |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |
|   | -  | -   |   |   | -                               | -   |  |
|   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |
|   | -  | -   | 1,413,657   | 201,782,541   | 40,950,242                      | 180,665,000   |  |
|   | =  | =   | -   | 22,384  | 641,591                         | 18,856  |  |
|   | -  | -   | -   | 9,840,193   | -                               | -   |  |
| _                                       |  | -   | 1,413,657   | 211,645,118   | 41,591,833                      | 180,683,856   |  |
|   | 61,048,843   | 56,116,864  | 577,455,522   | 211,645,118   | 41,591,833                      | 180,683,856   |  |
|   |  | -   | 110,867,080   | -   | 408,280,355                     | -   |  |
|   | 6,978,451  | -   | -   | -   |                                 |   |  |
|   | _  | -   |   |   |                                 | -   |  |
|   | -  | -   | -   | •   | •                               | -   |  |
| _                                       |  |   |   | <u> </u>  | <u> </u>                        |   |  |
| _                                       | 6,978,451<br><b>68,027,294</b>   | 56,116,864  | 110,867,080<br>688,322,602  | 211,645,118   | 408,280,355<br>449,872,188      | 180,683,856   |  |
| _                                       | 00,027,254   | 30,110,004  | 000,322,002   | 211,040,110   | 445,072,100                     | 100,003,030   |  |
|   | -  | -   | -   | -   | -                               | -   |  |
|   | 342,271  | -   | -   | -   | -                               | -   |  |
|   | 185,176<br>307,141   | -   | -   | -   | -                               | -   |  |
|   | 5,401,139  |   | -   | -   |                                 |   |  |
|   | 1,774  | -   | -   | -   |                                 | -   |  |
|   | 223,140  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |
|   | 3,711,877  | -   | -   | -   | -                               | -   |  |
|   | 307,242  |   |   |   | <u> </u>                        | -   |  |
| _                                       | 10,479,760   |   |   |   | <u>-</u>                        | -   |  |
|   |  |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |
|   |  | 2,660,505   | 12,033,419  | -   | -                               | -   |  |
|   | 27.569.326   |   |   |   |                                 |   |  |
|   | 27,569,326<br>1,572  | -   | -   |   | -                               |   |  |
| _                                       |  |   |   |   |                                 | -   |  |
| _                                       |  | 2,660,505   | 12,033,419  |   | -<br>-<br>-                     | -   |  |
| <u> </u>                                | 1,572  |   | 12,033,419  | <u>.</u> -  |                                 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-  |  |
| _                                       | 1,572  |   | 12,033,419<br>12,033,419<br>-<br>3,844,524  | -   | -                               | -   |  |
| _                                       | 1,572  | 2,660,505   | 3,844,524   | 194 767 520   | -                               | -   |  |
| =                                       | 1,572  | 2,660,505   | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083  | 194,767,530   | -                               | -   |  |
| _                                       | 1,572  | 2,660,505   | 3,844,524   | 194,767,530   |                                 | -   |  |
|   | 1,572  | 2,660,505   | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000   | 194,767,530<br>-<br>-   | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  |  |
| =                                       | 1,572  | 2,660,505<br>   | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000  | -   |                                 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-   |  |
| _                                       | 1,572  | 2,660,505   | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000   | 194,767,530<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>194,767,530                           |                                 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  |  |
|   | 1,572<br>-<br>27,570,898<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-  | 2,660,505<br>172,751  | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000  | -<br>-<br>-<br>194,767,530  | -                               | -   |  |
| =                                       | 1,572<br>27,570,898  | 2,660,505<br>172,751  | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000  | -<br>-<br>-<br>194,767,530  | -                               | -   |  |
| =                                       | 27,570,898   | 2,660,505<br>172,751  | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000  | -<br>-<br>-<br>194,767,530  |                                 |   |  |
| =                                       | 1,572<br>27,570,898  | 2,660,505<br>172,751  | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000  | -<br>-<br>-<br>194,767,530  |                                 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |  |
| =                                       | 1,572<br>27,570,898  | 2,660,505<br>172,751  | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>-<br>305,596,607<br>317,630,026                 | 194,767,530<br>194,767,530  | -                               | -   |  |
| =                                       | 1,572<br>27,570,898  | 2,660,505<br>172,751  | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000  | -<br>-<br>-<br>194,767,530  |                                 |   |  |
|   | 27,570,898   | 2,660,505<br>172,751  | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>-<br>-<br>305,596,607<br>317,630,026            | 194,767,530<br>194,767,530<br>                                      |                                 | -   |  |
| ======================================= | 27,570,898  27,570,898  27,570,898  24,178,808 4,315,919  28,494,727   | 2,660,505<br>172,751<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>305,596,607<br>317,630,026                      | 194,767,530<br>194,767,530<br>                                      |                                 | -   |  |
| ======================================= | 27,570,898  27,570,898  27,570,898  24,178,808 4,315,919  28,494,727   | 2,660,505<br>172,751<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>305,596,607<br>317,630,026                      | 194,767,530<br>194,767,530<br>                                      |                                 |   |  |
| ======================================= | 27,570,898  27,570,898  27,570,898  24,178,808 4,315,919  28,494,727  56,065,625   | 2,660,505<br>172,751<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>305,596,607<br>317,630,026                      | 194,767,530<br>194,767,530<br>                                      |                                 |   |  |
|   | 27,570,898  27,570,898  27,570,898  24,178,808  4,315,919  28,494,727  56,065,625  112,304 964,445 1,261,557   | 2,660,505<br>172,751<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>305,596,607<br>317,630,026                      | 194,767,530<br>194,767,530<br>                                      |                                 |   |  |
| ======================================= | 27,570,898  27,570,898  27,570,898  24,178,808 4,315,919  28,494,727  56,065,625   | 2,660,505<br>172,751<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>305,596,607<br>317,630,026                      | 194,767,530<br>194,767,530<br>                                      |                                 |   |  |
| ======================================= | 27,570,898  27,570,898  27,570,898  27,570,898  24,178,808 4,315,919  28,494,727  56,065,625  112,304 964,445 1,261,557 7,872,104 3,836,102                | 2,660,505<br>172,751<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>305,596,607<br>317,630,026                      | 194,767,530<br>194,767,530<br>                                      |                                 |   |  |
| ======================================= | 27,570,898  27,570,898  27,570,898  24,178,808  4,315,919  28,494,727  56,065,625  112,304  964,445  1,261,557  7,872,104  3,836,102  3,107,896            | 2,660,505<br>172,751<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>305,596,607<br>317,630,026                      | 194,767,530<br>194,767,530<br>                                      |                                 |   |  |
|   | 27,570,898  27,570,898  27,570,898  27,570,898  24,178,808 4,315,919  28,494,727  56,065,625  112,304 964,445 1,261,557 7,872,104 3,836,102                | 2,660,505<br>172,751<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>305,596,607<br>317,630,026                      | 194,767,530<br>194,767,530<br>                                      |                                 |   |  |
|   | 27,570,898  27,570,898  27,570,898  24,176,808  4,315,919  28,494,727  56,065,625  112,304  964,445  1,261,557  7,872,104  3,836,102  3,107,896  7,784,544 | 2,660,505<br>172,751<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 3,844,524  1,752,083 200,000,000 100,000,000 305,596,607 317,630,026                                    | 194,767,530<br>194,767,530<br>                                      |                                 |   |  |
|   | 27,570,898  27,570,898  27,570,898  24,176,808  4,315,919  28,494,727  56,065,625  112,304  964,445  1,261,557  7,872,104  3,836,102  3,107,896  7,784,544 | 2,660,505<br>172,751<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 3,844,524<br>1,752,083<br>200,000,000<br>100,000,000<br>305,596,607<br>317,630,026                      | 194,767,530<br>194,767,530<br>                                      |                                 |   |  |
|   | 27,570,898  27,570,898  27,570,898  24,176,808  4,315,919  28,494,727  56,065,625  112,304  964,445  1,261,557  7,872,104  3,836,102  3,107,896  7,784,544 | 2,660,505<br>172,751<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 3,844,524  1,752,083 200,000,000 100,000,000 305,596,607 317,630,026                                    | 194,767,530<br>194,767,530<br>                                      |                                 |   |  |
|   | 27,570,898  27,570,898  27,570,898  24,176,808  4,315,919  28,494,727  56,065,625  112,304  964,445  1,261,557  7,872,104  3,836,102  3,107,896  7,784,544 | 2,660,505<br>172,751<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | 3,844,524 1,752,083 200,000,000 100,000,000 100,000,000 305,596,607 317,630,026  50,000,000 367,630,026 | 194,767,530<br>194,767,530<br>3,027,283<br>3,027,283<br>197,794,813 |                                 |   |  |



# Introduction to Statistical Section

(unaudited)

#### INTRODUCTION

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 44 "Economic Condition Reporting": The Statistical Section requires that certain detailed statistical information be presented in this section, typically in ten year trends, to assist users in utilizing the basic financial statements, notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information in order to assess the economic condition of the System.

#### **FINANCIAL TRENDS**

These tables contain information to help the reader understand how the Authority's financial performance and well being have changed over time.

#### **REVENUE CAPACITY**

These tables contain information to help the reader assess the Authority's most significant revenue sources.

#### **DEBT CAPACITY**

These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the Authority's current current level of outstanding debt and the Authority's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

### **DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION**

These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the Authority's financial activities take place.

#### **OPERATING INFORMATION**

These tables contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the Authority's financial report relates to the services the Authority provides and the activities it performs.

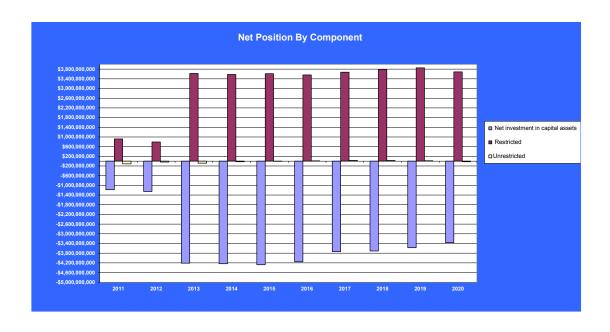
Sources: Unless other noted, the information in the following tables is derived from the annual financial reports for the relevant years.

# Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years

(unaudited)

#### Business-Type Activities

|   | Component                        | 2011              | 2012               | 2013               | 2014               | 2015               | 2016               | 2017               | 2018               | 2019               | 2020               |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   |                                  |                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|   |                                  |                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 1 | Net investment in capital assets | \$(1,178,473,954) | \$ (1,254,068,836) | \$ (4,212,230,014) | \$ (4,234,262,561) | \$ (4,277,956,501) | \$ (4,154,462,248) | \$ (3,737,708,369) | \$ (3,710,464,076) | \$ (3,573,033,890) | \$ (3,412,862,784) |
| F | Restricted                       | 917,325,283       | 792,586,995        | 3,621,400,342      | 3,580,531,205      | 3,612,159,144      | 3,561,843,338      | 3,674,470,077      | 3,790,162,535      | 3,854,775,424      | 3,748,224,884      |
| ι | Inrestricted                     | (112,356,823)     | (38,289,706)       | (83,847,212)       | (23,192,391)       | (7,176,940)        | 12,928,827         | 30,609,769         | 26,776,383         | 16,887,701         | (38,162,645)       |
|   |                                  |                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Т | otal net position                | \$ (373,505,494)  | \$ (499,771,547)   | \$ (674,676,884)   | \$ (676,923,747)   | \$ (672,974,297)   | \$ (579,690,083)   | \$ (32,628,523)    | \$ 106,474,842     | \$ 298,629,235     | \$ 297,199,455     |



# Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position by Net Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

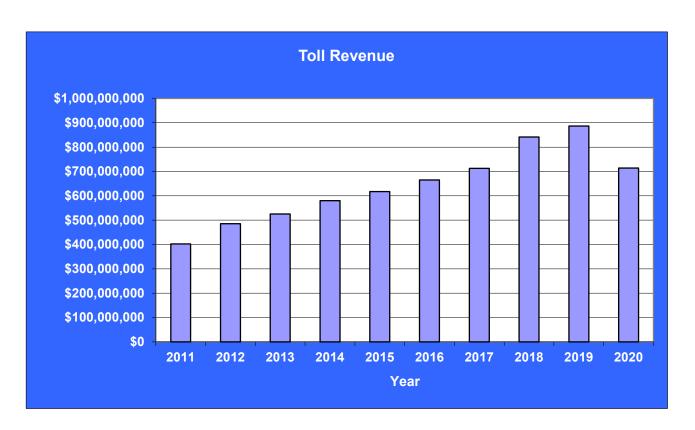
| Business-Type Activities   |                     |                  |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |
|--|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Revenues:  | 2011                | 2012             | 2013            | 2014           | 2015           | 2016           | 2017           | 2018           | 2019           | 2020          |
| Tolls  | \$ 402,569,534 \$   | 485,463,608 \$   | 525,458,723 \$  | 580,524,810 \$ | 621,424,682 \$ | 675,005,210 \$ | 722,357,187 \$ | 850,437,774 \$ | 899,647,241 \$ | 723,227,962   |
| Other (1)  | 28,372,616          | 20,729,193       | 26,138,924      | 34,526,543     | 46,390,402     | 66,126,285     | 75,709,488     | 99,516,486     | 111,615,382    | 62,445,123    |
| Total operating revenues   | 430,942,150         | 506,192,801      | 551,597,647     | 615,051,353    | 667,815,084    | 741,131,495    | 798,066,675    | 949,954,260    | 1,011,262,623  | 785,673,085   |
| Operating expenses:  |                     |                  |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |
| Administration   | 22,159,182          | 22,982,801       | 23,298,130      | 22,206,400     | 21,736,431     | 24,293,402     | 26,451,640     | 30,702,404     | 30,327,124     | 27,666,875    |
| Operations   | 77,165,408          | 83,253,523       | 88,469,679      | 97,917,442     | 120,046,594    | 129,445,852    | 145,235,564    | 172,403,902    | 188,145,331    | 174,151,195   |
| Reserve maintenance  | 16,540,873          | 11,446,757       | 10,915,105      | 11,144,585     | 12,041,778     | 19,890,127     | 23,308,416     | 22,311,612     | 20,627,996     | 28,906,955    |
| Capital improvement  | 36,535,270          | 35,691,517       | 27,541,687      | 38,848,449     | 33,127,787     | 23,182,888     | 46,178,658     | 20,018,305     | 43,977,371     | 41,284,138    |
| Total operating expenses before depreciation   | 152,400,733         | 153,374,598      | 150,224,601     | 170,116,876    | 186,952,590    | 196,812,269    | 241,174,278    | 245,436,223    | 283,077,822    | 272,009,163   |
| Operating income before amortization/depreciation  | 278,541,417         | 352,818,203      | 401,373,046     | 444,934,477    | 480,862,494    | 544,319,226    | 556,892,397    | 704,518,037    | 728, 184, 801  | 513,663,922   |
| Amortization of intangible (SRT)   | (63,947,216)        | (63,943,350)     | (63,943,350)    | (64,403,243)   | (65,385,114)   | (64,916,168)   | (64,841,672)   | (64,788,513)   | (64,788,513)   | (64,788,513)  |
| Depreciation   | (5,690,160)         | (6,038,360)      | (6,203,704)     | (6,159,420)    | (6,889,660)    | (8,716,326)    | (10,412,946)   | (10,059,970)   | (9,372,351)    | (8,703,870)   |
| Operating income   | 208,904,041         | 282,836,493      | 331,225,992     | 374,371,814    | 408,587,720    | 470,686,732    | 481,637,779    | 629,669,554    | 654,023,937    | 440,171,539   |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):  |                     |                  |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |
| Interest earned on investments   | 17,672,334          | 10,112,695       | 419,671         | 348,383        | 421,910        | 441,289        | 721,020        | 1,843,976      | 1,769,637      | 180,937       |
| Gain (loss) on sale of investments   |                     |                  | (133,910.00)    | ,              |                | (400,000)      | (489,356)      | (161,717)      | 27,133         | 22,672        |
| Net increase(decrease) in the fair value of investments  | (3,659,548)         | (4,962,380)      | (6,573,172)     | 2,118,111      | (967,545)      | (2,528,460)    | (732,342)      | (1,061,515)    | 6,539,882      | 1,525,356     |
| Concept of States Concepts Con |                     |                  |                 |                |                | (582,400)      | (51,644,820)   | (12,641,833)   | (1,441,660)    | (136,492)     |
| Interest expense on revenue bonds  | (343,422,746)       | (444,746,741)    | (436,811,504)   | (432,986,781)  | (417,678,947)  | (411,682,552)  | (420,979,364)  | (454,787,857)  | (462,355,738)  | (473,961,155) |
| Interest expense on loan   | (6,269,405)         | (6,032,854)      | (5,814,320)     | (5,714,934)    | (5,618,961)    | (5,518,957)    | (5,531,495)    | (5,264,173)    | (5,044,268)    | (4,741,628)   |
| Bond premium/discount amortization   | (43,237,386)        | 892,614          | 1,822,095       | 4,343,844      | 14,914,793     | 32,736,459     | 47,207,780     | 71,840,236     | 74,231,553     | 79,216,458    |
| Bond issuance cost amortization  | (4,173,546)         | (4,147,186)      |                 | (5,728,236)    | (12,125,235)   | (6,313,133)    | (13,556,163)   | (3, 192, 510)  | (4,437,637)    | (5,083,444)   |
| Deferred amount on refunding amortization  | (5,829,048)         | (4,701,591)      | (3,550,291)     | (4,013,052)    | (12,471,595)   | (19,868,665)   | (30,800,504)   | (87,427,695)   | (85,697,949)   | (70,183,396)  |
| Gain on refunding  |                     |                  |                 |                |                |                |                |                | 006'006        |               |
| SWAP termination payment   |                     |                  |                 |                |                |                |                | (11,212,000)   |                | •             |
| Interest expense on other debt-CIF fund  |                     |                  |                 |                |                |                |                | (32,996,000)   | (24,244,400)   |               |
| Capital contribution   |                     |                  |                 | 32,166,870     |                | 63,291         | 512,742,812    |                |                |               |
| Transfer to SPS & Enterprise   | (508,991,349)       | 911,870          | 919,608         |                |                |                |                |                | •              |               |
| Payments from (to) other governments   | 25,712,730          | 8,523,679        | 8,389,180       | 1,790,774      | 5,074,087      | 379,642        | 83,912         | (2,000,000)    |                |               |
| BAB's Subsidy  | 28,978,075          | 28,978,075       | 26,674,318      | 26,877,164     | 26,935,120     | 26,993,077     | 27,022,055     | 27,123,478     | 23,706,752     | 19,659,516    |
| Arbitrage rebate   |                     |                  |                 |                |                |                |                | 100,868        | (45,275)       |               |
| Other (reimbursement of damaged claims)  | 1,284,373           | 6,069,273        | (16,163,752)    | 4,179,180      | (13,890,635)   | 9,184,900      | 1,380,247      | 31,075,832     | 14,221,526     | 11,899,857    |
| Net nonoperating revenues (expenses)   | (841,935,516)       | (409, 102, 546)  | (430,822,077)   | (376,618,677)  | (415,407,008)  | (377,402,518)  | 65,423,782     | (478,760,910)  | (461,869,544)  | (441,601,319) |
| Changes in net position  | \$ (633,031,475) \$ | (126,266,053) \$ | \$ (380,965,66) | (2,246,863) \$ | (6,819,288) \$ | 93,284,213 \$  | 547,061,560 \$ | 150,908,644 \$ | 192,154,393 \$ | (1,429,780)   |
|  |                     |                  |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |

(1) Administrative fees, parking transaction fees, statement fees and miscellaneous charges.

# **Traffic and Toll Revenue**

Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

| Year | Annual Revenue<br>Vehicle Transactions | (*) | Annual Toll<br>Revenue | (*) | Average Toll<br>Rate per<br>Transaction |
|------|--|-----|------------------------|-----|---|
| 2011 | 513,454,344                            |     | 402,569,534            |     | 0.78                                    |
| 2012 | 585,051,845                            |     | 485,463,608            |     | 0.83                                    |
| 2013 | 610,129,737                            |     | 525,458,723            |     | 0.86                                    |
| 2014 | 644,669,523                            |     | 580,045,215            |     | 0.90                                    |
| 2015 | 676,484,779                            |     | 617,488,044            |     | 0.91                                    |
| 2016 | 703,094,602                            |     | 665,212,316            |     | 0.95                                    |
| 2017 | 723,247,591                            |     | 712,551,456            |     | 0.99                                    |
| 2018 | 827,610,415                            |     | 841,491,016            |     | 1.02                                    |
| 2019 | 847,392,583                            |     | 886,843,140            |     | 1.05                                    |
| 2020 | 650,219,349                            |     | 714,035,883            |     | 1.10                                    |



(\*) System only, excludes Non-major Enterprise Fund

|   |                    |              | Years        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
|---|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| Two-axle passenger cars and trucks            |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
| Roadway                                       |                    | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020       |
| Dallas North Tollway:                         |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
| Main Lane Plaza 1                             | ZipCash            | \$2.00       | \$2.00       | \$2.10       | \$2.10       | \$2.22       | \$2.22       | \$2.34       | \$2.34       | \$2.48       | \$2.48     |
|   | TollTag            | 1.33         | 1.33         | 1.40         | 1.40         | 1.48         | 1.48         | 1.56         | 1.56         | 1.65         | 1.6        |
| Main Lane Plaza 2                             | ZipCash            | 1.43         | 1.43         | 1.52         | 1.52         | 1.59         | 1.59         | 1.68         | 1.68         | 1.77         | 1.7        |
|   | TollTag            | 0.95         | 0.95         | 1.01         | 1.01         | 1.06         | 1.06         | 1.12         | 1.12         | 1.18         | 1.18       |
| Main Lane Plaza 3                             | ZipCash            | 1.28         | 1.28         | 1.35         | 1.35         | 1.43         | 1.43         | 1.50         | 1.50         | 1.58         | 1.5        |
|   | TollTag            | 0.85         | 0.85         | 0.90         | 0.90         | 0.95         | 0.95         | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.05         | 1.0        |
| Main Lane Plaza 4                             | ZipCash            | 2.24         | 2.24         | 2.37         | 2.37         | 2.49         | 2.49         | 2.64         | 2.64         | 2.78         | 2.7        |
|   | TollTag            | 1.49         | 1.49         | 1.58         | 1.58         | 1.66         | 1.66         | 1.76         | 1.76         | 1.85         | 1.8        |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnel:                  |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
|   | ZipCash            | 0.80         | 0.80         | 0.84         | 0.84         | 0.89         | 0.89         | 0.95         | 0.95         | 0.99         | 0.99       |
| Mainlane Plaza                                | TollTag            | 0.53         | 0.53         | 0.56         | 0.56         | 0.59         | 0.59         | 0.63         | 0.63         | 0.66         | 0.6        |
| Chisholm Trail Parkway (2):                   |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
| Main Lane Plaza 1                             | ZipCash            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 2.15         | 2.15         | 2.27         | 2.2        |
|   | TollTag            | _            | _            | -            | _            | _            | _            | 1.43         | 1.43         | 1.51         | 1.5        |
| Main Lane Plaza 2                             | ZipCash            | _            | _            | -            | -            | -            | _            | 3.48         | 3.48         | 3.68         | 3.68       |
|   | TollTag            | _            | -            | -            | -            | -            | _            | 2.32         | 2.32         | 2.45         | 2.4        |
| Main Lane Plaza 3                             | ZipCash            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 2.60         | 2.60         | 2.75         | 2.7        |
|   | TollTag            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 1.73         | 1.73         | 1.83         | 1.83       |
| President George Bush Turnpike:               |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
| Main Lane Plaza 5 (1)                         | ZipCash            | 2.28         | 2.28         | 2.42         | 2.42         | 2.55         | 2.55         | 2.69         | 2.69         | 2.84         | 2.84       |
| Main Lane Flaza 3 (1)                         | TollTag            | 1.52         | 1.52         | 1.61         | 1.61         | 1.70         | 1.70         | 1.79         | 1.79         | 1.89         | 1.89       |
| Main Lane Plaza 6                             | ZipCash            | 1.58         | 1.58         | 1.67         | 1.67         | 1.76         | 1.76         | 1.86         | 1.86         | 1.97         | 1.97       |
| Main Earle Flaza 0                            | TollTag            | 1.05         | 1.05         | 1.11         | 1.11         | 1.17         | 1.17         | 1.24         | 1.24         | 1.31         | 1.3        |
| Main Lane Plaza 7                             | ZipCash            | 1.71         | 1.71         | 1.80         | 1.80         | 1.91         | 1.91         | 2.01         | 2.01         | 2.12         | 2.12       |
| Main Earle Flaza /                            | TollTag            | 1.14         | 1.14         | 1.20         | 1.20         | 1.27         | 1.27         | 1.34         | 1.34         | 1.41         | 1.4        |
| Main Lane Plaza 8                             | ZipCash            | 1.59         | 1.59         | 1.68         | 1.68         | 1.77         | 1.77         | 1.86         | 1.86         | 1.97         | 1.9        |
| Main Earle Flaza o                            | TollTag            | 1.06         | 1.06         | 1.12         | 1.12         | 1.18         | 1.18         | 1.24         | 1.24         | 1.31         | 1.3        |
| Main Lane Plaza 9                             | ZipCash            | 1.26         | 1.26         | 1.34         | 1.34         | 1.41         | 1.41         | 1.49         | 1.49         | 1.56         | 1.56       |
| main zano i laza c                            | TollTag            | 0.84         | 0.84         | 0.89         | 0.89         | 0.94         | 0.94         | 0.99         | 0.99         | 1.04         | 1.04       |
| Main Lane Plaza 10                            | ZipCash            | 0.74         | 0.74         | 0.77         | 0.77         | 0.81         | 0.81         | 0.86         | 0.86         | 0.90         | 0.90       |
| main zano i laza ro                           | TollTag            | 0.49         | 0.49         | 0.51         | 0.51         | 0.54         | 0.54         | 0.57         | 0.57         | 0.60         | 0.60       |
| Main Lane Plaza 11 (3)                        | ZipCash            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 1.56         | 1.56         | 1.65         | 1.6        |
| 20.10 . 1020 (0)                              | TollTag            | _            | _            | _            | _            | _            | _            | 1.04         | 1.04         | 1.10         | 1.10       |
| Main Lane Plaza 12 (3)                        | ZipCash            | _            | _            | _            | _            | _            | _            | 1.65         | 1.65         | 1.74         | 1.74       |
| (1)   | TollTag            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 1.10         | 1.10         | 1.16         | 1.10       |
| Marintain Carallel also D. L.                 |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
| Mountain Creek Lake Bridge:<br>Mainlane Plaza | ZipCash            | 0.80         | 0.80         | 0.84         | 0.84         | 0.89         | 0.89         | 0.95         | 0.95         | 0.99         | 0.99       |
| Mainiane Piaza                                | ZipCasn<br>TollTag | 0.80         | 0.80         | 0.84         | 0.84         | 0.89         | 0.89         | 0.95         | 0.95         | 0.99         | 0.9        |
|   |                    | 0.00         | 0.00         | 0.00         | 0.00         | 0.00         | 0.00         | 0.00         | 0.00         | 0.00         | 0.0        |
| Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT):                    | 7:-0               | ^ 75         | 0.75         | 0.00         | 0.00         | 2.21         | 0.04         | 0.00         | 0.00         | 0.05         |            |
| Main Lane Gantry 1                            | ZipCash            | 0.75         | 0.75         | 0.80         | 0.80         | 0.84         | 0.84         | 0.89         | 0.89         | 0.95         | 0.9        |
| Maia Lana Canta C                             | TollTag            | 0.50         | 0.50         | 0.53         | 0.53         | 0.56         | 0.56         | 0.59         | 0.59         | 0.63         | 0.6        |
| Main Lane Gantry 2                            | ZipCash            | 1.95         | 1.95         | 2.07         | 2.07         | 2.19         | 2.19         | 2.30         | 2.30         | 2.43         | 2.4        |
| Maria Lance Constant                          | TollTag            | 1.30         | 1.30         | 1.38         | 1.38         | 1.46         | 1.46         | 1.53         | 1.53         | 1.62         | 1.6        |
| Main Lane Gantry 3                            | ZipCash<br>TollTag | 2.70<br>1.80 | 2.70<br>1.80 | 2.87<br>1.91 | 2.87<br>1.91 | 3.03<br>2.02 | 3.03<br>2.02 | 3.18<br>2.12 | 3.18<br>2.12 | 3.36<br>2.24 | 3.3<br>2.2 |
| ewisville Lake Toll Bridge:                   | TollTay            | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.81         | 18.1         | 2.02         | 2.02         | 2.12         | 2.12         | 2.24         | ۷.۷        |
| Mainlane Plaza                                | ZipCash            | 1.59         | 1.59         | 1.68         | 1.68         | 1.77         | 1.77         | 1.88         | 1.88         | 1.98         | 1.9        |
|   | TollTag            | 1.06         | 1.06         | 1.12         | 1.12         | 1.18         | 1.18         | 1.25         | 1.25         | 1.32         | 1.3        |

<sup>(1)</sup> PGBT EE mainlanes from SH 78 to IH 30 opened in December 2011

<sup>(2)</sup> Chisholm Trail Parkway (CTP) joined the System in November 2017

<sup>(3)</sup> President George Bush Western Extension (PGBT-WE) joined the System in November 2017 Toll rates are 19.02 cents per mile effective July 1, 2019

|                                      |                    |              | Years        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| Three-axle vehicle and vehicle combi | nation             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
| Roadway                              |                    | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020       |
| Dallas North Tollway:                | = 0 .              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
| Main Lane Plaza 1                    | ZipCash            | \$4.00       | \$4.00       | \$4.20       | \$4.20       | \$4.44       | \$4.44       | \$4.68       | \$4.68       | \$4.96       | \$4.9      |
| Main Land Bland O                    | TollTag            | 2.66         | 2.66         | 2.80         | 2.80         | 2.96         | 2.96         | 3.12         | 3.12         | 3.30         | 3.3        |
| Main Lane Plaza 2                    | ZipCash            | 2.86         | 2.86         | 3.04         | 3.04         | 3.18         | 3.18         | 3.36         | 3.36         | 3.54         | 3.5        |
| Main Lane Plaza 3                    | TollTag<br>ZipCash | 1.90<br>2.56 | 1.90<br>2.56 | 2.02<br>2.70 | 2.02<br>2.70 | 2.12<br>2.86 | 2.12<br>2.86 | 2.24<br>3.00 | 2.24<br>3.00 | 2.36<br>3.16 | 2.3<br>3.1 |
| Maii Lane Flaza 3                    | TollTag            | 1.70         | 1.70         | 1.80         | 1.80         | 1.90         | 1.90         | 2.00         | 2.00         | 2.10         | 2.1        |
| Main Lane Plaza 4                    | ZipCash            | 4.48         | 4.48         | 4.74         | 4.74         | 4.98         | 4.98         | 5.28         | 5.28         | 5.56         | 5.5        |
| IVIAIII LAITE I IAZA 4               | TollTag            | 2.98         | 2.98         | 3.16         | 3.16         | 3.32         | 3.32         | 3.52         | 3.52         | 3.70         | 3.7        |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnel:         |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
| Mainlane Plaza                       | ZipCash            | 1.60         | 1.60         | 1.68         | 1.68         | 1.78         | 1.78         | 1.90         | 1.90         | 1.98         | 1.9        |
|                                      | TollTag            | 1.06         | 1.06         | 1.12         | 1.12         | 1.18         | 1.18         | 1.26         | 1.26         | 1.32         | 1.3        |
| Chisholm Trail Parkway (2):          |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
| Main Lane Plaza 1                    | ZipCash            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 4.30         | 4.30         | 4.54         | 4.5        |
|                                      | TollTag            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 2.86         | 2.86         | 3.02         | 3.0        |
| Main Lane Plaza 2                    | ZipCash            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 6.96         | 6.96         | 7.36         | 7.3        |
|                                      | TollTag            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 4.64         | 4.64         | 4.90         | 4.9        |
| Main Lane Plaza 3                    | ZipCash            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 5.20         | 5.20         | 5.50         | 5.5        |
|                                      | TollTag            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3.46         | 3.46         | 3.66         | 3.6        |
| President George Bush Turnpike:      |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
| Main Lane Plaza 5 (1)                | ZipCash            | -            | 4.56         | 4.84         | 4.84         | 5.10         | 5.10         | 5.38         | 5.38         | 5.68         | 5.6        |
|                                      | TollTag            | -            | 3.04         | 3.22         | 3.22         | 3.40         | 3.40         | 3.58         | 3.58         | 3.78         | 3.7        |
| Main Lane Plaza 6                    | ZipCash            | 3.16         | 3.16         | 3.34         | 3.34         | 3.52         | 3.52         | 3.72         | 3.72         | 3.94         | 3.9        |
|                                      | TollTag            | 2.10         | 2.10         | 2.22         | 2.22         | 2.34         | 2.34         | 2.48         | 2.48         | 2.62         | 2.6        |
| Main Lane Plaza 7                    | ZipCash            | 3.42         | 3.42         | 3.60         | 3.60         | 3.82         | 3.82         | 4.02         | 4.02         | 4.24         | 4.2        |
|                                      | TollTag            | 2.28         | 2.28         | 2.40         | 2.40         | 2.54         | 2.54         | 2.68         | 2.68         | 2.82         | 2.8        |
| Main Lane Plaza 8                    | ZipCash            | 3.18         | 3.18         | 3.36         | 3.36         | 3.54         | 3.54         | 3.72         | 3.72         | 3.94         | 3.9        |
|                                      | TollTag            | 2.12         | 2.12         | 2.24         | 2.24         | 2.36         | 2.36         | 2.48         | 2.48         | 2.62         | 2.6        |
| Main Lane Plaza 9                    | ZipCash            | 2.52         | 2.52         | 2.68         | 2.68         | 2.82         | 2.82         | 2.98         | 2.98         | 3.12         | 3.1        |
|                                      | TollTag            | 1.68         | 1.68         | 1.78         | 1.78         | 1.88         | 1.88         | 1.98         | 1.98         | 2.08         | 2.0        |
| Main Lane Plaza 10                   | ZipCash            | 1.48         | 1.48         | 1.54         | 1.54         | 1.62         | 1.62         | 1.72         | 1.72         | 1.80         | 1.8        |
|                                      | TollTag            | 0.98         | 0.98         | 1.02         | 1.02         | 1.08         | 1.08         | 1.14         | 1.14         | 1.20         | 1.2        |
| Main Lane Plaza 11 (3)               | ZipCash            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3.12         | 3.12         | 3.30         | 3.3        |
|                                      | TollTag            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 2.08         | 2.08         | 2.20         | 2.2        |
| Main Lane Plaza 12 (3)               | ZipCash            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3.30         | 3.30         | 3.48         | 3.4        |
|                                      | TollTag            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 2.20         | 2.20         | 2.32         | 2.3        |
| Mountain Creek Lake Bridge:          | 7ir O b            | 4.00         | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.00         | 4.70         | 1 70         | 1.00         | 4.00         | 1.00         | 4 ^        |
| Mainlane Plaza                       | ZipCash<br>TollTag | 1.60<br>1.06 | 1.60<br>1.06 | 1.68<br>1.12 | 1.68<br>1.12 | 1.78<br>1.18 | 1.78<br>1.18 | 1.90<br>1.26 | 1.90<br>1.26 | 1.98<br>1.32 | 1.9<br>1.3 |
| Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT):           |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |
| Main Lane Gantry 1                   | ZipCash            | 1.50         | 1.50         | 1.60         | 1.60         | 1.68         | 1.68         | 1.78         | 1.78         | 1.90         | 1.9        |
| Man Lane Cantry I                    | TollTag            | 1.00         | 1.00         | 1.06         | 1.06         | 1.12         | 1.12         | 1.78         | 1.78         | 1.26         | 1.2        |
| Main Lane Gantry 2                   | ZipCash            | 3.90         | 3.90         | 4.14         | 4.14         | 4.38         | 4.38         | 4.60         | 4.60         | 4.86         | 4.8        |
| Main Lane Ganuy 2                    | TollTag            | 2.60         | 2.60         | 2.76         | 2.76         | 2.92         | 2.92         | 3.06         | 3.06         | 3.24         | 3.2        |
| Main Lane Gantry 3                   | ZipCash            | 5.40         | 5.40         | 5.74         | 5.74         | 6.06         | 6.06         | 6.36         | 6.36         | 6.72         | 6.7        |
| •                                    | TollTag            | 3.60         | 3.60         | 3.82         | 3.82         | 4.04         | 4.04         | 4.24         | 4.24         | 4.48         | 4.4        |
| Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge:         | 7:-0b              | 2.40         | 2.40         | 2.20         | 2.20         | 2.54         | 2.54         | 0.70         | 0.70         | 2.00         |            |
| Mainlane Plaza                       | ZipCash            | 3.18         | 3.18         | 3.36         | 3.36         | 3.54         | 3.54         | 3.76         | 3.76         | 3.96         | 3.9        |
|                                      | TollTag            | 2.12         | 2.12         | 2.24         | 2.24         | 2.36         | 2.36         | 2.50         | 2.50         | 2.64         | 2.6        |

<sup>(1)</sup> PGBT EE mainlanes from SH 78 to IH 30 opened in December 2011
(2) Chisholm Trail Parkway (CTP) joined the System in November 2017
(3) President George Bush Western Extension (PGBT-WE) joined the System in November 2017
Toll rates are 19.02 cents per mile effective July 1, 2019

|  |                    |              | Years        |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |
|--|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------------|
| Four-axle vehicle and vehicle combination      |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |
| Roadway  |                    | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018   | 2019         | 2020         |
| Dallas North Tollway:                          |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |
| Main Lane Plaza 1                              | ZipCash            | \$6.00       | \$6.00       | \$6.30       | \$6.30       | \$6.66       | \$6.66       | \$7.02       | \$7.02 | \$7.44       | \$7.44       |
|  | TollTag            | 3.78         | 3.99         | 4.20         | 4.20         | 4.44         | 4.44         | 4.68         | 4.68   | 4.95         | 4.95         |
| Main Lane Plaza 2                              | ZipCash            | 4.05         | 4.29         | 4.56         | 4.56         | 4.77         | 4.77         | 5.04         | 5.04   | 5.31         | 5.31         |
|  | TollTag            | 2.70         | 2.85         | 3.03         | 3.03         | 3.18         | 3.18         | 3.36         | 3.36   | 3.54         | 3.54         |
| Main Lane Plaza 3                              | ZipCash            | 3.60         | 3.84         | 4.05         | 4.05         | 4.29         | 4.29         | 4.50         | 4.50   | 4.74         | 4.74         |
| Wall Earlo Flaza o                             | TollTag            | 2.40         | 2.55         | 2.70         | 2.70         | 2.85         | 2.85         | 3.00         | 3.00   | 3.15         | 3.15         |
| Main Lane Plaza 4                              | ZipCash            | 6.72         | 6.72         | 7.11         | 7.11         | 7.47         | 7.47         | 7.92         | 7.92   | 8.34         | 8.34         |
| Wall Lane Flaza 4                              | TollTag            | 4.23         | 4.47         | 4.74         | 4.74         | 4.98         | 4.98         | 5.28         | 5.28   | 5.55         | 5.55         |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnel:                   |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |
| Mainlane Plaza                                 | 7inCook            | 2.25         | 2.40         | 2.52         | 2.52         | 2.67         | 2.67         | 2.85         | 2.85   | 2.07         | 2.07         |
| Mainiane Piaza                                 | ZipCash<br>TollTag | 2.25<br>1.50 | 2.40<br>1.59 | 2.52<br>1.68 | 2.52<br>1.68 | 2.67<br>1.77 | 2.67<br>1.77 | 2.85<br>1.89 | 1.89   | 2.97<br>1.98 | 2.97<br>1.98 |
| Chichelm Trail Darkway (2):                    |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |
| Chisholm Trail Parkway (2):  Main Lane Plaza 1 | ZinCash            |              |              |              |              |              |              | 6.45         | 6.45   | 6.81         | 6.81         |
| IVIAIII LAITE PIAZA T                          | ZipCash            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 4.29         | 4.29   | 4.53         | 4.53         |
| Main Laura Diagra O                            | TollTag            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |              |        |              |              |
| Main Lane Plaza 2                              | ZipCash            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 10.44        | 10.44  | 11.04        | 11.04        |
| Main Land Diago                                | TollTag            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 6.96         | 6.96   | 7.35         | 7.35         |
| Main Lane Plaza 3                              | ZipCash            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 7.80         | 7.80   | 8.25         | 8.25         |
|  | TollTag            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 5.19         | 5.19   | 5.49         | 5.49         |
| President George Bush Turnpike:                |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |
| Main Lane Plaza 5 (1)                          | ZipCash            | _            | 6.84         | 7.26         | 7.26         | 7.65         | 7.65         | 8.07         | 8.07   | 8.52         | 8.52         |
| main zano i laza o (i)                         | TollTag            | _            | 4.56         | 4.83         | 4.83         | 5.10         | 5.10         | 5.37         | 5.37   | 5.67         | 5.67         |
| Main Lane Plaza 6                              | ZipCash            | 4.50         | 4.74         | 5.01         | 5.01         | 5.28         | 5.28         | 5.58         | 5.58   | 5.91         | 5.91         |
| Main Earle Flaza o                             | TollTag            | 3.00         | 3.15         | 3.33         | 3.33         | 3.51         | 3.51         | 3.72         | 3.72   | 3.93         | 3.93         |
| Main Lane Plaza 7                              | ZipCash            | 4.86         | 5.13         | 5.40         | 5.40         | 5.73         | 5.73         | 6.03         | 6.03   | 6.36         | 6.36         |
| Walli Laile i laza /                           | TollTag            | 3.24         | 3.42         | 3.60         | 3.60         | 3.81         | 3.81         | 4.02         | 4.02   | 4.23         | 4.23         |
| Main Lane Plaza 8                              | ZipCash            | 4.50         | 4.77         | 5.04         | 5.04         | 5.31         | 5.31         | 5.58         | 5.58   | 5.91         | 5.91         |
| Maili Laile Flaza o                            | •                  |              | 3.18         | 3.36         | 3.36         |              | 3.54         | 3.72         | 3.72   | 3.93         |              |
| M. S. L Div O                                  | TollTag            | 3.00         |              |              |              | 3.54         |              |              |        |              | 3.93         |
| Main Lane Plaza 9                              | ZipCash            | 3.60         | 3.78         | 4.02         | 4.02         | 4.23         | 4.23         | 4.47         | 4.47   | 4.68         | 4.68         |
|  | TollTag            | 2.40         | 2.52         | 2.67         | 2.67         | 2.82         | 2.82         | 2.97         | 2.97   | 3.12         | 3.12         |
| Main Lane Plaza 10                             | ZipCash            | 2.22         | 2.22         | 2.31         | 2.31         | 2.43         | 2.43         | 2.58         | 2.58   | 2.70         | 2.70         |
|  | TollTag            | 1.47         | 1.47         | 1.53         | 1.53         | 1.62         | 1.62         | 1.71         | 1.71   | 1.80         | 1.80         |
| Main Lane Plaza 11 (3)                         | ZipCash            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 4.68         | 4.68   | 4.95         | 4.95         |
|  | TollTag            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3.12         | 3.12   | 3.30         | 3.30         |
| Main Lane Plaza 12 (3)                         | ZipCash            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 4.95         | 4.95   | 5.22         | 5.22         |
|  | TollTag            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3.30         | 3.30   | 3.48         | 3.48         |
| Mountain Creek Lake Bridge:                    |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |
| Mainlane Plaza                                 | ZipCash            | 2.25         | 2.40         | 2.52         | 2.52         | 2.67         | 2.67         | 2.85         | 2.85   | 2.97         | 2.97         |
|  | TollTag            | 1.50         | 1.59         | 1.68         | 1.68         | 1.77         | 1.77         | 1.89         | 1.89   | 1.98         | 1.98         |
| Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT):                     |                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |
| Main Lane Gantry 1                             | ZipCash            | 2.25         | 2.25         | 2.40         | 2.40         | 2.52         | 2.52         | 2.67         | 2.67   | 2.85         | 2.85         |
|  | TollTag            | 1.50         | 1.50         | 1.59         | 1.29         | 1.68         | 1.68         | 1.77         | 1.77   | 1.89         | 1.89         |
| Main Lane Gantry 2                             | ZipCash            | 5.85         | 5.85         | 6.21         | 6.21         | 6.57         | 6.57         | 6.90         | 6.90   | 7.29         | 7.29         |
| •  | TollTag            | 3.90         | 3.90         | 4.14         | 4.14         | 4.38         | 4.38         | 4.59         | 4.59   | 4.86         | 4.86         |
| Main Lane Gantry 3                             | ZipCash            | 8.10         | 8.10         | 8.61         | 8.61         | 9.09         | 9.09         | 9.54         | 9.54   | 10.08        | 10.08        |
| •  | TollTag            | 5.40         | 5.40         | 5.73         | 5.73         | 6.06         | 6.06         | 6.36         | 6.36   | 6.72         | 6.72         |
| Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge:                   | <u> </u>           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |              |              |
| Mainlane Plaza                                 | ZipCash            | 4.77         | 4.77         | 5.04         | 5.04         | 5.31         | 5.31         | 5.64         | 5.64   | 5.94         | 5.94         |
|  | TollTag            | 3.18         | 3.18         | 3.36         | 3.36         | 3.54         | 3.54         | 3.75         | 3.75   | 3.96         | 3.96         |

<sup>(1)</sup> PGBT EE mainlanes from SH 78 to IH 30 opened in December 2011
(2) Chisholm Trail Parkway (CTP) joined the System in November 2017
(3) President George Bush Western Extension (PGBT-WE) joined the System in November 2017
Toll rates are 19.02 cents per mile effective July 1, 2019

| Five-axle vehicle and vehicle combinatio | n       |        | Years  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Roadway                                  |         | 2011   | 2012   | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020   |
| Dallas North Tollway:                    |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Main Lane Plaza 1                        | ZipCash | \$8.00 | \$8.00 | \$8.40 | \$8.40 | \$8.88 | \$8.88 | \$9.36 | \$9.36 | \$9.92 | \$9.92 |
|  | TollTag | 5.04   | 5.32   | 5.60   | 5.60   | 5.92   | 5.92   | 6.24   | 6.24   | 6.60   | 6.60   |
| Main Lane Plaza 2                        | ZipCash | 5.40   | 5.72   | 6.08   | 6.08   | 6.36   | 6.36   | 6.72   | 6.72   | 7.08   | 7.08   |
|  | TollTag | 3.60   | 3.80   | 4.04   | 4.04   | 4.24   | 4.24   | 4.48   | 4.48   | 4.72   | 4.72   |
| Main Lane Plaza 3                        | ZipCash | 4.80   | 5.12   | 5.40   | 5.40   | 5.72   | 5.72   | 6.00   | 6.00   | 6.32   | 6.32   |
|  | TollTag | 3.20   | 3.40   | 3.60   | 3.60   | 3.80   | 3.80   | 4.00   | 4.00   | 4.20   | 4.20   |
| Main Lane Plaza 4                        | ZipCash | 8.96   | 8.96   | 9.48   | 9.48   | 9.96   | 9.96   | 10.56  | 10.56  | 11.12  | 11.12  |
|  | TollTag | 5.96   | 5.96   | 6.32   | 6.32   | 6.64   | 6.64   | 7.04   | 7.04   | 7.40   | 7.40   |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnel:             |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Mainlane Plaza                           | ZipCash | 3.00   | 3.20   | 3.36   | 3.36   | 3.56   | 3.56   | 3.80   | 3.80   | 3.96   | 3.96   |
|  | TollTag | 2.00   | 2.12   | 2.24   | 2.24   | 2.36   | 2.36   | 2.52   | 2.52   | 2.64   | 2.64   |
| Chisholm Trail Parkway (2):              |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Main Lane Plaza 1                        | ZipCash | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 8.60   | 8.60   | 9.08   | 9.08   |
|  | TollTag | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 5.72   | 5.72   | 6.04   | 6.04   |
| Main Lane Plaza 2                        | ZipCash | -      | _      | -      | -      | -      | _      | 13.92  | 13.92  | 14.72  | 14.72  |
|  | TollTag | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 9.28   | 9.28   | 9.80   | 9.80   |
| Main Lane Plaza 3                        | ZipCash | _      | _      | _      | -      | -      | _      | 10.40  | 10.40  | 11.00  | 11.00  |
|  | TollTag | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 6.92   | 6.92   | 7.32   | 7.32   |
| President George Bush Turnpike:          |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Main Lane Plaza 5 (1)                    | ZipCash | -      | 9.12   | 9.68   | 9.68   | 10.20  | 10.20  | 10.76  | 10.76  | 11.36  | 11.36  |
| ` '                                      | TollTag | _      | 6.08   | 6.44   | 6.44   | 6.80   | 6.80   | 7.16   | 7.16   | 7.56   | 7.56   |
| Main Lane Plaza 6                        | ZipCash | 6.00   | 6.32   | 6.68   | 6.68   | 7.04   | 7.04   | 7.44   | 7.44   | 7.88   | 7.88   |
|  | TollTag | 4.00   | 4.20   | 4.44   | 4.44   | 4.68   | 4.68   | 4.96   | 4.96   | 5.24   | 5.24   |
| Main Lane Plaza 7                        | ZipCash | 6.48   | 6.84   | 7.20   | 7.20   | 7.64   | 7.64   | 8.04   | 8.04   | 8.48   | 8.48   |
|  | TollTag | 4.32   | 4.56   | 4.80   | 4.80   | 5.08   | 5.08   | 5.36   | 5.36   | 5.64   | 5.64   |
| Main Lane Plaza 8                        | ZipCash | 6.00   | 6.36   | 6.72   | 6.72   | 7.08   | 7.08   | 7.44   | 7.44   | 7.88   | 7.88   |
|  | TollTag | 4.00   | 4.24   | 4.48   | 4.48   | 4.72   | 4.72   | 4.96   | 4.96   | 5.24   | 5.24   |
| Main Lane Plaza 9                        | ZipCash | 4.80   | 5.04   | 5.36   | 5.36   | 5.64   | 5.64   | 5.96   | 5.96   | 6.24   | 6.24   |
|  | TollTag | 3.20   | 3.36   | 3.56   | 3.56   | 3.76   | 3.76   | 3.96   | 3.96   | 4.16   | 4.16   |
| Main Lane Plaza 10                       | ZipCash | 2.96   | 2.96   | 3.08   | 3.08   | 3.24   | 3.24   | 3.44   | 3.44   | 3.60   | 3.60   |
|  | TollTag | 1.96   | 1.96   | 2.04   | 2.04   | 2.16   | 2.16   | 2.28   | 2.28   | 2.40   | 2.40   |
| Main Lane Plaza 11 (3)                   | ZipCash | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 6.24   | 6.24   | 6.60   | 6.60   |
|  | TollTag | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 4.16   | 4.16   | 4.40   | 4.40   |
| Main Lane Plaza 12 (3)                   | ZipCash | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 6.60   | 6.60   | 6.96   | 6.96   |
|  | TollTag | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      | 4.40   | 4.40   | 4.64   | 4.64   |
| Mountain Creek Lake Bridge:              |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Mainlane Plaza                           | ZipCash | 3.00   | 3.20   | 3.36   | 3.36   | 3.56   | 3.56   | 3.80   | 3.80   | 3.96   | 3.96   |
|  | TollTag | 2.00   | 2.12   | 2.24   | 2.24   | 2.36   | 2.36   | 2.52   | 2.52   | 2.64   | 2.64   |
| Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT):               |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Main Lane Gantry 1                       | ZipCash | 3.00   | 3.00   | 3.20   | 3.20   | 3.36   | 3.36   | 3.56   | 3.56   | 3.80   | 3.80   |
|  | TollTag | 2.00   | 2.00   | 2.12   | 2.12   | 2.24   | 2.24   | 2.36   | 2.36   | 2.52   | 2.52   |
| Main Lane Gantry 2                       | ZipCash | 7.80   | 7.80   | 8.28   | 8.28   | 8.76   | 8.76   | 9.20   | 9.20   | 9.72   | 9.72   |
|  | TollTag | 5.20   | 5.20   | 5.52   | 5.52   | 5.84   | 5.84   | 6.12   | 6.12   | 6.48   | 6.48   |
| Main Lane Gantry 3                       | ZipCash | 10.80  | 10.80  | 11.48  | 11.48  | 12.12  | 12.12  | 12.72  | 12.72  | 13.44  | 13.44  |
|  | TollTag | 7.20   | 7.20   | 7.64   | 7.64   | 8.08   | 8.08   | 8.48   | 8.48   | 8.96   | 8.96   |
| Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge:             |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Mainlane Plaza                           | ZipCash | 6.36   | 6.36   | 6.72   | 6.72   | 7.08   | 7.08   | 7.52   | 7.52   | 7.92   | 7.92   |
|  | TollTag | 4.24   | 4.24   | 4.48   | 4.48   | 4.72   | 4.72   | 5.00   | 5.00   | 5.28   | 5.28   |

<sup>(1)</sup> PGBT EE mainlanes from SH 78 to IH 30 opened in December 2011

<sup>(2)</sup> Chisholm Trail Parkway (CTP) joined the System in November 2017
(3) President George Bush Western Extension (PGBT-WE) joined the System in November 2017
Toll rates are 19.02 cents per mile effective July 1, 2019

| Six or more-axle vehicle and vehicle  |          |         | Years   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| combination                           |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Roadway                               |          | 2011    | 2012    | 2013    | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    | 2019    | 2020    |
| Dallas North Tollway:                 |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Main Lane Plaza 1                     | ZipCash  | \$10.00 | \$10.00 | \$10.50 | \$10.50 | \$11.10 | \$11.10 | \$11.70 | \$11.70 | \$12.40 | \$12.40 |
|                                       | TollTag  | 6.30    | 6.65    | 7.00    | 7.00    | 7.40    | 7.40    | 7.80    | 7.80    | 8.25    | 8.25    |
| Main Lane Plaza 2                     | ZipCash  | 6.75    | 7.15    | 7.60    | 7.60    | 7.95    | 7.95    | 8.40    | 8.40    | 8.85    | 8.85    |
|                                       | TollTag  | 4.50    | 4.75    | 5.05    | 5.05    | 5.30    | 5.30    | 5.60    | 5.60    | 5.90    | 5.90    |
| Main Lane Plaza 3                     | ZipCash  | 6.00    | 6.40    | 6.75    | 6.75    | 7.15    | 7.15    | 7.50    | 7.50    | 7.90    | 7.90    |
|                                       | TollTag  | 4.00    | 4.25    | 4.50    | 4.50    | 4.75    | 4.75    | 5.00    | 5.00    | 5.25    | 5.25    |
| Main Lane Plaza 4                     | ZipCash  | 11.20   | 11.20   | 11.85   | 11.85   | 12.45   | 12.45   | 13.20   | 13.20   | 13.90   | 13.90   |
|                                       | TollTag  | 7.05    | 7.45    | 7.90    | 8.20    | 8.80    | 8.80    | 8.80    | 8.80    | 9.25    | 9.25    |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnel:          |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| •                                     | 7in Cook | 2.75    | 4.00    | 4.20    | 4.00    | 4.45    | 4.45    | 4 75    | 4 75    | 4.05    | 4.05    |
| Mainlane Plaza                        | ZipCash  | 3.75    | 4.00    | 4.20    | 4.20    | 4.45    | 4.45    | 4.75    | 4.75    | 4.95    | 4.95    |
|                                       | TollTag  | 2.50    | 2.65    | 2.80    | 2.80    | 2.95    | 2.95    | 3.15    | 3.15    | 3.30    | 3.30    |
| Chisholm Trail Parkway (2):           |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Main Lane Plaza 1                     | ZipCash  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 10.75   | 10.75   | 11.35   | 11.35   |
|                                       | TollTag  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 7.15    | 7.15    | 7.55    | 7.55    |
| Main Lane Plaza 2                     | ZipCash  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 17.40   | 17.40   | 18.40   | 18.40   |
|                                       | TollTag  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 11.60   | 11.60   | 12.25   | 12.25   |
| Main Lane Plaza 3                     | ZipCash  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 13.00   | 13.00   | 13.75   | 13.75   |
|                                       | TollTag  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 8.65    | 8.65    | 9.15    | 9.15    |
| President George Bush Turnpike:       |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                                       | 7in Cook |         | 11.40   | 12.10   | 12.10   | 12.75   | 12.75   | 13.45   | 13.45   | 14.20   | 14.20   |
| Main Lane Plaza 5 (1)                 | ZipCash  | -       | 7.60    | 8.05    | 8.05    | 8.50    | 8.50    | 8.95    | 8.95    | 9.45    | 9.45    |
| Main Lana Diana C                     | TollTag  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Main Lane Plaza 6                     | ZipCash  | 7.50    | 7.90    | 8.35    | 8.35    | 8.80    | 8.80    | 9.30    | 9.30    | 9.85    | 9.85    |
| M. C. L Div 7                         | TollTag  | 5.00    | 5.25    | 5.55    | 5.55    | 5.85    | 5.85    | 6.20    | 6.20    | 6.55    | 6.55    |
| Main Lane Plaza 7                     | ZipCash  | 8.10    | 8.55    | 9.00    | 9.00    | 9.55    | 9.55    | 10.05   | 10.05   | 10.60   | 10.60   |
| M. S. L Div O                         | TollTag  | 5.40    | 5.70    | 6.00    | 6.00    | 6.35    | 6.35    | 6.70    | 6.70    | 7.05    | 7.05    |
| Main Lane Plaza 8                     | ZipCash  | 7.50    | 7.95    | 8.40    | 8.40    | 8.85    | 8.85    | 9.30    | 9.30    | 9.85    | 9.85    |
|                                       | TollTag  | 5.00    | 5.30    | 5.60    | 5.60    | 5.90    | 5.90    | 6.20    | 6.20    | 6.55    | 6.55    |
| Main Lane Plaza 9                     | ZipCash  | 6.00    | 6.30    | 6.70    | 6.70    | 7.05    | 7.05    | 7.45    | 7.45    | 7.80    | 7.80    |
|                                       | TollTag  | 4.00    | 4.20    | 4.45    | 4.45    | 4.70    | 4.70    | 4.95    | 4.95    | 5.20    | 5.20    |
| Main Lane Plaza 10                    | ZipCash  | 3.70    | 3.70    | 3.85    | 3.85    | 4.05    | 4.05    | 4.30    | 4.30    | 4.50    | 4.50    |
|                                       | TollTag  | 2.45    | 2.45    | 2.55    | 2.55    | 2.70    | 2.70    | 2.85    | 2.85    | 3.00    | 3.00    |
| Main Lane Plaza 11 (3)                | ZipCash  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 7.80    | 7.80    | 8.25    | 8.25    |
|                                       | TollTag  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 5.20    | 5.20    | 5.50    | 5.50    |
| Main Lane Plaza 12 (3)                | ZipCash  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 8.25    | 8.25    | 8.70    | 8.70    |
|                                       | TollTag  | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 5.50    | 5.50    | 5.80    | 5.80    |
| Mountain Creek Lake Bridge:           |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mainlane Plaza                        | ZipCash  | 3.75    | 4.00    | 4.20    | 4.20    | 4.45    | 4.45    | 4.75    | 4.75    | 4.95    | 4.95    |
|                                       | TollTag  | 2.50    | 2.65    | 2.80    | 2.80    | 2.95    | 2.95    | 3.15    | 3.15    | 3.30    | 3.30    |
| Sam Rayburn Tollway (SRT):            |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Main Lane Gantry 1                    | ZipCash  | 3.75    | 3.75    | 4.00    | 4.00    | 4.20    | 4.20    | 4.45    | 4.45    | 4.75    | 4.75    |
| •                                     | TollTag  | 2.50    | 2.50    | 2.65    | 2.65    | 2.80    | 2.80    | 2.95    | 2.95    | 3.15    | 3.15    |
| Main Lane Gantry 2                    | ZipCash  | 9.75    | 9.75    | 10.35   | 10.35   | 10.95   | 10.95   | 11.50   | 11.50   | 12.15   | 12.15   |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | TollTag  | 6.50    | 6.50    | 6.90    | 6.90    | 7.30    | 7.30    | 7.65    | 7.65    | 8.10    | 8.10    |
| Main Lane Gantry 3                    | ZipCash  | 13.50   | 13.50   | 14.35   | 14.35   | 15.15   | 15.15   | 15.90   | 15.90   | 16.80   | 16.80   |
| 20 30, 3                              | TollTag  | 9.00    | 9.00    | 9.55    | 9.55    | 10.10   | 10.10   | 10.60   | 10.60   | 11.20   | 11.20   |
| Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge:          |          |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Mainlane Plaza                        | ZipCash  | 7.95    | 7.95    | 8.40    | 8.40    | 8.85    | 8.85    | 9.40    | 9.40    | 9.90    | 9.90    |
|                                       | TollTag  | 5.30    | 5.30    | 5.60    | 5.60    | 5.90    | 5.90    | 6.25    | 6.25    | 6.60    | 6.60    |

<sup>(1)</sup> PGBT EE mainlanes from SH 78 to IH 30 opened in December 2011
(2) Chisholm Trail Parkway (CTP) joined the System in November 2017
(3) President George Bush Western Extension (PGBT-WE) joined the System in November 2017
Toll rates are 19.02 cents per mile effective July 1, 2019

# Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type Business-Type Activities Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

| Year | Revenue Bonds    | Bond Discount / (Premium) | Commercial<br>Paper Notes<br>Payable | Revolving<br>Loan Payable | Texas Department of Transportation ISTEA Loan | Total Debt Amount | Total Revenue<br>Vehicle Toll<br>Transactions(1) | Debt Per<br>Transactions | Debt Per<br>Capita(2) |
|------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2011 | \$ 7,488,086,666 | \$ 67,315,248             | \$ 56,300,000                        | -                         | \$ 140,607,304                                | \$ 7,752,309,218  | 513,454,344                                      | \$15.10                  | \$ 1,371              |
| 2012 | 7,515,613,026    | 40,786,983                | 38,300,000                           | -                         | 138,262,812                                   | 7,732,962,821     | 585,051,845                                      | 13.22                    | 1,353                 |
| 2013 | 7,572,842,084    | 15,787,159                | -                                    | -                         | 136,069,850                                   | 7,724,699,093     | 610,129,737                                      | 12.66                    | 1,322                 |
| 2014 | 7,682,216,206    | (34,028,024)              |                                      | -                         | 133,784,783                                   | 7,781,972,965     | 644,669,523                                      | 12.07                    | 1,301                 |
| 2015 | 7,930,785,355    | (221,868,904)             | -                                    | -                         | 131,403,745                                   | 7,840,320,196     | 676,484,779                                      | 11.59                    | 1,286                 |
| 2016 | 8,034,666,868    | (396,461,074)             | -                                    | -                         | 128,922,702                                   | 7,767,128,496     | 703,094,602                                      | 11.05                    | 1,244                 |
| 2017 | 10,123,709,102   | (715,991,211)             | -                                    | -                         | 125,337,455                                   | 9,533,055,346     | 723,247,591                                      | 13.18                    | 1,490                 |
| 2018 | 10,036,671,621   | (661,405,281)             | -                                    | -                         | 120,101,628                                   | 9,495,367,968     | 827,610,415                                      | 11.47                    | 1,465                 |
| 2019 | 9,897,258,875    | (695, 260, 165)           | -                                    | -                         | 112,895,896                                   | 9,314,894,606     | 847,392,583                                      | 10.99                    | 1,413                 |
| 2020 | 9,727,863,864    | (628,962,399)             | 200,000,000                          | 100,000,000               | 102,315,128                                   | 9,501,216,593     | 650,219,349                                      | 14.61                    | 1,418                 |

Note----Details on the System's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>(1)</sup> See Traffic and Toll Revenue Table on page 67.

<sup>(2)</sup> See Demographic Data Table on page 77.

# Ratio of Revenue-Backed Debt Outstanding Business-Type Activities Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

| Year | Revenue Bonds    | Bond<br>(Discount) /<br>Premium | Less: amou<br>Available i<br>Bond<br>Redemptic<br>Account | n<br>n Co | ommercial Paper<br>Notes Payable | Revolving Loan<br>Payable | xas Department<br>Transportation<br>ISTEA Loan | Total Debt<br>Amount | Annual Toll<br>Revenues(1) | Debt Per<br>Annual<br>Toll<br>Revenue | Debt Per<br>Capita(2) |
|------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2011 | \$ 7,488,086,666 | \$ 67,315,248                   | \$ (27,980,0  | 000) \$   | 56,300,000                       | -                         | \$<br>140,607,304                              | \$ 7,724,329,218     | \$ 402,569,534             | \$ 19                                 | \$ 1,366              |
| 2012 | 7,515,613,026    | 40,786,983                      | (16,605,0   | 000)      | 38,300,000                       | -                         | 138,262,812                                    | 7,716,357,821        | 485,463,608                | 16                                    | 1,351                 |
| 2013 | 7,572,842,084    | 15,787,159                      |   | -         | -                                | -                         | 136,069,850                                    | 7,724,699,093        | 525,458,723                | 15                                    | 1,322                 |
| 2014 | 7,682,216,206    | (34,028,024)                    |   | -         | -                                | -                         | 133,784,783                                    | 7,781,972,965        | 580,045,215                | 13                                    | 1,301                 |
| 2015 | 7,930,785,355    | (221,868,904)                   |   | -         | -                                | -                         | 131,403,745                                    | 7,840,320,196        | 617,488,044                | 13                                    | 1,286                 |
| 2016 | 8,034,666,868    | (396,461,074)                   |   | -         | -                                | -                         | 128,922,702                                    | 7,767,128,496        | 665,212,316                | 12                                    | 1,244                 |
| 2017 | 10,123,709,102   | (715,991,211)                   |   | -         | -                                | -                         | 125,337,455                                    | 9,533,055,346        | 712,551,456                | 13                                    | 1,490                 |
| 2018 | 10,036,671,621   | (661,405,281)                   |   | -         | -                                | -                         | 120,101,628                                    | 9,495,367,968        | 841,491,016                | 11                                    | 1,465                 |
| 2019 | 9,897,258,875    | (695,260,165)                   |   | -         | -                                | -                         | 112,895,896                                    | 9,314,894,606        | 886,843,140                | 11                                    | 1,413                 |
| 2020 | 9,727,863,864    | (628,962,399)                   |   | -         | 200,000,000                      | 100,000,000               | 102,315,128                                    | 9,501,216,593        | 714,035,883                | 13                                    | 1,418                 |

Note----Details on the System's outstanding debt can be found in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

<sup>(1)</sup> See Traffic and Toll Revenue Table on page 67.

<sup>(2)</sup> See Demographic Data Table on page 77.

# Schedule of Pro Forma Debt Service Requirements

For the years 2020-2051

(unaudited)

| FYE<br>12/31) <sup>(1)(2)</sup> | Outstanding First<br>Tier Net Debt<br>Service <sup>(3)(4)(5)(6)</sup> | Outstanding Second Tier<br>Net Debt Service <sup>(7)(8)</sup> | Outstanding ISTEA Loan<br>Debt Service | Outstanding Subordinate<br>Lien Debt Service <sup>(9)(10)</sup> | Total Net Debt Service |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---|------------------------|
| 2020                            | 421,098,964   | 158,547,529   | 15,322,396                             | 8,144,757   | 603,113,646            |
| 2021                            | 361,995,324   | 145,176,083   | 15,322,396                             | 3,962,140   | 526,455,942            |
| 2022                            | 391,275,405   | 202,327,663   | 15,322,396                             | 8,632,627   | 617,558,091            |
| 2023                            | 426,250,905   | 212,268,013   | 15,322,396                             | 8,631,332   | 662,472,645            |
| 2024                            | 447,551,323   | 234,150,263   | 15,322,396                             | 8,636,443   | 705,660,424            |
| 2025                            | 478,351,737   | 203,353,263   | 15,322,396                             | 8,641,552   | 705,668,948            |
| 2026                            | 484,103,285   | 197,595,513   | 15,322,396                             | 8,640,533   | 705,661,727            |
| 2027                            | 487,428,003   | 194,273,013   | 15,322,396                             | 8,642,541   | 705,665,952            |
| 2028                            | 502,378,733   | 182,092,513   | 15,322,396                             | 8,646,166   | 708,439,807            |
| 2029                            | 480,949,660   | 238,244,513   | -                                      | -   | 719,194,173            |
| 2030                            | 417,613,074   | 302,136,869   | -                                      |   | 719,749,943            |
| 2031                            | 413,765,447   | 305,989,763   | -                                      |   | 719,755,210            |
| 2032                            | 456,323,880   | 263,431,413   | -                                      | -   | 719,755,293            |
| 2033                            | 471,381,943   | 248,371,713   | -                                      | -   | 719,753,656            |
| 2034                            | 535,092,166   | 184,672,513   | -                                      | -   | 719,764,679            |
| 2035                            | 558,711,881   | 161,049,463   | -                                      | -   | 719,761,344            |
| 2036                            | 584,561,811   | 135,202,563   | -                                      | -   | 719,764,374            |
| 2037                            | 634,475,397   | 85,292,370  | -                                      | -   | 719,767,767            |
| 2038                            | 487,732,454   | 83,037,363  | -                                      | -   | 570,769,817            |
| 2039                            | 488,669,644   | 82,100,413  | -                                      | -   | 570,770,057            |
| 2040                            | 490,607,882   | 80,176,813  | -                                      | -   | 570,784,695            |
| 2041                            | 492,647,852   | 64,553,463  | -                                      | -   | 557,201,315            |
| 2042                            | 497,358,186   | 60,329,763  | -                                      | -   | 557,687,949            |
| 2043                            | 206,023,145   | 48,346,513  | -                                      | -   | 254,369,658            |
| 2044                            | 191,311,799   | 76,068,763  | -                                      | -   | 267,380,562            |
| 2045                            | 149,275,354   | 118,147,863   | -                                      | -   | 267,423,217            |
| 2046                            | 41,588,191  | 114,379,863   | -                                      | -   | 155,968,054            |
| 2047                            | -   | 115,371,563   | -                                      | -   | 115,371,563            |
| 2048                            | -   | 107,643,313   | -                                      | -   | 107,643,313            |
| 2049                            | -   | 6,610,802   | -                                      | -   | 6,610,802              |
| 2050                            | -   | -   | -                                      | -   | -                      |
| 2051                            | -   | -   | -                                      | -   | -                      |
|                                 | \$ 11,598,523,445   | \$ 4,604,330,714  | \$ 137,901,564                         | \$ 72,578,091   | \$ 16,413,333,813      |

#### Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes any payments to be made into the Reserve Maintenance Fund ("RMF") under the Trust Agreement. Payments made into the RMF are made after debt service on the First, Second, and Third Tier Bonds but prior to debt service on the ISTEA Loan and the Subordinate Lien Bonds.

<sup>(2)</sup> For all Bonds other than the Subordinate Lien Bonds, Fiscal Year debt service includes debt service on the following January 1 (i.e. Fiscal Year 2021 includes debt service on January 1, 2022). With respect to the Subordinate Lien Bonds, Fiscal Year debt service in each year includes the required deposit to the CIF Bond Payment Account on January 1 of the following year for the Subordinate Lien Bonds debt service due on August 1 of that year and February 1 of the next succeeding year (e.g. Fiscal Year 2021 includes debt service on August 1, 2022, and February 1, 2023).

<sup>(3)</sup> Net of direct federal subsidy related to the Series 2009B Bonds issued as Build America Bonds. The federal subsidy for each year through final maturity is assumed to be reduced by 5.7% due to automatic federal deficit reduction spending cuts known as "sequestration" which took effect on March 1, 2013. Sequestration affects certain federally funded programs, including the federal subsidy payable to NTTA with respect to the Series 2009B Bonds. It is assumed that this reduction in Federal Subsidy Payments continues at the same rate through the final maturity.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(4)</sup> Excludes debt service on the Defeased Bonds after the date of defeasance.

<sup>(5)</sup> Debt service in Fiscal Years 2046-2051 is net of the cash balance in the First Tier Debt Service Reserve Fund, which is required by the terms of the Trust Agreement to be used to retire the last maturities of the outstanding bonds.

<sup>(6)</sup> NTTA HAS \$100,000,000 of Revolving Notes outstanding. Assumes the Revolving Notes are refunded with First Tier Bonds bearing interest at 5.000% on September 9, 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(7)</sup>\$200,000,000 of CP Notes outstanding to be refunded with Series 2021B Bonds.

<sup>(6)</sup> Debt service in Fiscal Year 2030 is net of cash balance in the 2014 Second Tier Debt Service Reserve Subaccount that is required by the terms of the Trust Agreement to be used to retire the last maturities of the North Texas Tollway Authority System Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B. Debt Service in Fiscal Year 2037 is net of the cash balance in the 2015 Second Tier Debt Service Reserve Subaccount that is permitted by the terms of the Trust Agreement to be used to retire the last maturities of the North Texas Tollway authority System Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A.

<sup>(9)</sup> Debt service in Fiscal Years 2049-2050 is net of the cash balance in the Shared Second Tier Debt Service Reserve Fund that is required by the terms of the Trust Agreement to be used to retire the last maturities of the outstanding North Texas Tollway Authority System Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2017B, the North Texas Tollway Authority System Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018, the North Texas Tollway Authority System Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B Bonds.

<sup>(10)</sup>Net of direct federal subsidy related to the Series 2010B Subordinate Lien Bonds issued as Build America Bonds. The Federal Subsidy Payment is reduced by 5.7% due to automatic federal deficit reduction spending cuts known as "sequestration" which took effect on March 1, 2013. Sequestration affects certain federally funded programs, including the Federal Subsidy Payments payable to NTTA with respect to the Series 2010B Subordinate Lien Bonds. It is assumed that this reduction in Federal Subsidy Payments continues at the same rate through the final maturity.

# Schedule of Estimated Toll Revenues, Expenses, Other Income and Estimated Debt Service Coverage Ratio

For the years 2020-2051 (unaudited)

|                 |                         |                         |                         |                   |                               |                     |                 |                 | Estimated    |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| EVE             | Estimated Est           | Fall and A Ollege       |                         |                   |                               |                     | Estimated       | Estimated       | Coverage on  |
| FYE             | Estimated Toll          | Estimated Other         | Estimated               | Estimated Net     | Estimated                     | Estimated Debt      | Coverage on 1st | Coverage on 1st | all Debt and |
| $(12/31)^{(1)}$ | Revenues <sup>(2)</sup> | Revenues <sup>(3)</sup> | Expenses <sup>(4)</sup> | Revenue           | Deposit to RMF <sup>(5)</sup> | Service on all Debt | Tier Debt       | & 2nd Tier Debt | RMF Deposits |
| 2020            | 714,035,883             | 34,543,571              | 167,312,413             | 581,267,041       | 28,906,955                    | 603,113,646         | 1.81x           | 1.35x           | 1.28x        |
| 2021            | 820,626,300             | 59,294,598              | 183,710,097             | 696,210,801       | 14,385,861                    | 526,455,942         | 1.92x           | 1.37x           | 1.29x        |
| 2022            | 910,127,400             | 67,923,750              | 189,765,140             | 788,286,010       | 46,585,829                    | 617,558,090         | 2.01x           | 1.33x           | 1.19x        |
| 2023            | 994,356,600             | 72,032,507              | 195,450,594             | 870,938,513       | 43,713,265                    | 662,472,645         | 2.04x           | 1.36x           | 1.23x        |
| 2024            | 1,060,613,200           | 75,418,140              | 201,306,612             | 934,724,728       | 49,478,468                    | 705,660,424         | 2.09x           | 1.37x           | 1.24x        |
| 2025            | 1,115,259,500           | 77,195,589              | 207,338,310             | 985,116,778       | 49,726,971                    | 705,668,947         | 2.06x           | 1.45x           | 1.30x        |
| 2026            | 1,173,169,200           | 79,748,014              | 213,550,960             | 1,039,366,255     | 23,394,134                    | 705,661,727         | 2.15x           | 1.52x           | 1.43x        |
| 2027            | 1,227,491,500           | 81,236,318              | 219,949,988             | 1,088,777,829     | 153,521,702                   | 705,665,952         | 2.23x           | 1.60x           | 1.27x        |
| 2028            | 1,285,179,200           | 83,793,184              | 226,540,988             | 1,142,431,396     | 118,315,983                   | 708,439,807         | 2.27x           | 1.67x           | 1.38x        |
| 2029            | 1,347,603,700           | 85,359,772              | 233,329,718             | 1,199,633,754     | 155,085,230                   | 719,194,172         | 2.49x           | 1.67x           | 1.37x        |
| 2030            | 1,417,159,300           | 88,475,331              | 240,322,109             | 1,265,312,521     | 112,522,416                   | 719,749,944         | 3.03x           | 1.76x           | 1.52x        |
| 2031            | 1,486,549,000           | 90,494,351              | 247,524,273             | 1,329,519,078     | 134,126,971                   | 719,755,210         | 3.21x           | 1.85x           | 1.56x        |
| 2032            | 1,557,027,400           | 93,690,997              | 254,942,501             | 1,395,775,897     | 217,851,750                   | 719,755,293         | 3.06x           | 1.94x           | 1.49x        |
| 2033            | 1,631,937,000           | 95,750,360              | 262,583,276             | 1,465,104,085     | 52,015,614                    | 719,753,655         | 3.11x           | 2.04x           | 1.90x        |
| 2034            | 1,707,198,400           | 99,230,048              | 270,453,274             | 1,535,975,174     | 331,480,114                   | 719,764,678         | 2.87x           | 2.13x           | 1.46x        |
| 2035            | 1,784,059,300           | 101,346,918             | 278,559,372             | 1,606,846,845     | 156,944,776                   | 719,761,344         | 2.88x           | 2.23x           | 1.83x        |
| 2036            | 1,866,536,100           | 105,095,471             | 286,908,653             | 1,684,722,916     | 244,838,620                   | 719,764,374         | 2.88x           | 2.34x           | 1.75x        |
| 2037            | 1,948,472,900           | 107,384,219             | 295,508,413             | 1,760,348,704     | 153,094,644                   | 719,767,768         | 2.77x           | 2.45x           | 2.02x        |
| 2038            | 2,030,358,200           | 111,209,120             | 304,366,165             | 1,837,201,153     | 74,459,871                    | 570,769,816         | 3.77x           | 3.22x           | 2.85x        |
| 2039            | 2,114,300,700           | 113,609,141             | 313,489,650             | 1,914,420,191     | 280,982,509                   | 570,770,057         | 3.92x           | 3.35x           | 2.25x        |
| 2040            | 2,203,167,200           | 117,626,249             | 322,886,840             | 1,997,906,609     | 83,055,276                    | 570,784,695         | 4.07x           | 3.50x           | 3.06x        |
| 2041            | 2,292,925,300           | 120,193,487             | 332,565,945             | 2,080,552,842     | 400,311,707                   | 557,201,315         | 4.22x           | 3.73x           | 2.17x        |
| 2042            | 2,388,314,500           | 124,514,594             | 342,535,423             | 2,170,293,670     | 131,243,692                   | 557,687,948         | 4.36x           | 3.89x           | 3.15x        |
| 2043            | 2,488,204,700           | 127,359,335             | 352,803,986             | 2,262,760,049     | 336,505,015                   | 254,369,657         | 10.98x          | 8.90x           | 3.83x        |
| 2044            | 2,594,747,600           | 132,294,456             | 363,380,606             | 2,363,661,450     | 194,854,664                   | 267,380,562         | 12.36x          | 8.84x           | 5.11x        |
| 2045            | 2,706,618,000           | 135,381,977             | 374,274,524             | 2,467,725,453     | 155,756,994                   | 267,423,216         | 16.53x          | 9.23x           | 5.83x        |
| 2046            | 2,814,141,200           | 140,519,642             | 385,495,260             | 2,569,165,583     | 387,953,657                   | 155,968,053         | 61.78x          | 16.47x          | 4.72x        |
| 2047            | 2,923,780,600           | 143,712,389             | 397,052,617             | 2,670,440,371     | 117,510,098                   | 115,371,563         | N/A             | 23.15x          | 11.47x       |
| 2048            | 3,039,716,700           | 149,079,759             | 408,956,696             | 2,779,839,763     | 481,353,695                   | 107,643,313         | N/A             | 25.82x          | 4.72x        |
| 2049            | 3,157,323,200           | 152,366,330             | 421,217,897             | 2,888,471,633     | 144,337,042                   | 6,610,802           | N/A             | N/A             | 19.14x       |
| 2050            | 3,282,192,000           | 158,179,060             | 433,846,934             | 3,006,524,126     | 323,441,196                   | -                   | N/A             | N/A             | 9.30x        |
| 2051            | 3,402,515,900           | 161,663,945             | 446,854,842             | 3,117,325,003     | 245,467,587                   |                     | N/A             | N/A             | 12.70x       |
|                 | \$ 61,485,707,683       | \$ 3,385,722,621        | \$ 9,374,784,078        | \$ 55,496,646,224 | \$ 5,443,222,305              | \$ 16,419,944,615   |                 |                 |              |

<sup>(1)</sup> For all Bonds other than the Subordinate Lien Bonds, Fiscal Year debt service includes debt service on the following January 1 (i.e. Fiscal Year 2020 includes debt service on January 1, 2021). With respect to the Subordinate Lien Bonds, Fiscal Year debt service in each year for purposes of the table is assumed to be the required deposit to the CIF Bond Payment Account on January 1 of the following year for the Subordinate Lien Bonds debt service due on August 1 of that year and February 1 of the next succeeding year (e.g. Fiscal Year 2020 includes debt service on August 1, 2021, and February 1, 2022).

<sup>(2)</sup> Estimated toll revenues are provided by CDM Smith, the Traffic Engineers for the NTTA System. Estimated revenues are projected at levels to be actually collected in each year (i.e. cash basis). Historical toll revenues and historical debt service coverage are reported by the Authority on accrual based revenues as recognized under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

<sup>(3)</sup> Estimated other revenues are provided by NTTA and include interest earnings, video tolling administrative fees and other charges. Estimated Other Revenues for Fiscal Year 2020 are based on

revised estimates from NTTA's budget considering the Pandemic.

(4) Estimated expenses are net of inter-fund transfers and are provided by Atkins North America, the Consulting Engineers for the NTTA System. Estimated expenses for Fiscal Year 2020 are based on revised estimates from NTTA's budget considering the Pandemic.

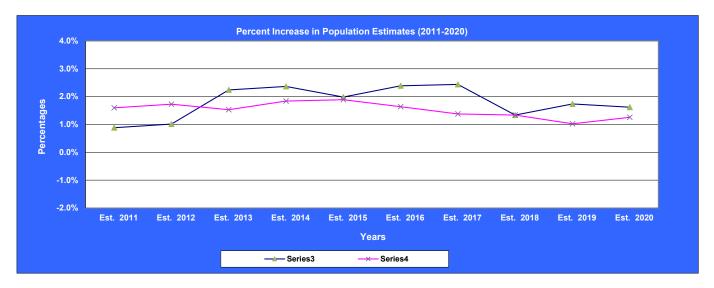
<sup>(5)</sup> Deposits to the RMF are estimated by NTTA based on the current cash balance in the RMF and expenses to be paid out of the RMF are estimated by Atkins North America, the Consulting Engineers for the NTTA System. Estimated deposits to the RMF for Fiscal Year 2020 and 2021 are based on revised estimates from NTT's budget considering the Pandemic.

# Demographic Data-Combined Four County Region and State of Texas Population Estimated Data

For the years 2011-2020 (unaudited)

| Fiscal Year                         | COLLIN    | DALLAS      | DENTON      | TARRANT   | Est. Four<br>County<br>Regional Totals | Estimated<br>Texas Totals | Four County Percentage (From Pric |       |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Est. 2011                           | 801,740   | 2,373,870   | 662,614     | 1,817,840 | 5,656,064                              | 25,646,227                | 0.88%                             | 1.60% |
| Est. 2012                           | 813,133   | 2,385,990   | 683,010     | 1,831,230 | 5,713,363                              | 26,089,620                | 1.01%                             | 1.73% |
| Est. 2013                           | 834,642   | 2,453,843   | 694,050     | 1,858,921 | 5,841,456                              | 26,489,464                | 2.24%                             | 1.53% |
| Est. 2014                           | 854,778   | 2,480,331   | 713,200     | 1,931,335 | 5,979,644                              | 26,977,142                | 2.37%                             | 1.84% |
| Est. 2015                           | 885,241   | 2,518,638   | 734,940     | 1,959,449 | 6,098,268                              | 27,486,814                | 1.98%                             | 1.89% |
| Est. 2016                           | 914,127   | 2,553,385   | 784,840     | 1,991,639 | 6,243,991                              | 27,937,492                | 2.39%                             | 1.64% |
| Est. 2017                           | 939,585   | 2,618,148   | 814,560     | 2,023,985 | 6,396,278                              | 28,322,717                | 2.44%                             | 1.38% |
| Est. 2018                           | 969,603   | 2,618,148   | 836,210     | 2,057,926 | 6,481,887                              | 28,701,845                | 1.34%                             | 1.34% |
| Est. 2019                           | 1,005,146 | 2,637,772   | 859,064     | 2,092,419 | 6,594,401                              | 28,995,881                | 1.74%                             | 1.02% |
| Est. 2020                           | 1,034,730 | 2,635,516 ( | (a) 887,207 | 2,143,755 | 6,701,208                              | 29,360,759                | 1.62%                             | 1.26% |
| Increase<br>Total from<br>Year 2011 | 232,990   | 261,646     | 224,593     | 325,915   | 1,045,144                              | 3,714,532                 |                                   |       |
| to Year<br>2020                     |           |             |             |           |  |                           |                                   |       |

Source: Collin, Dallas, Denton and Tarrant Counties, US Census Bureau



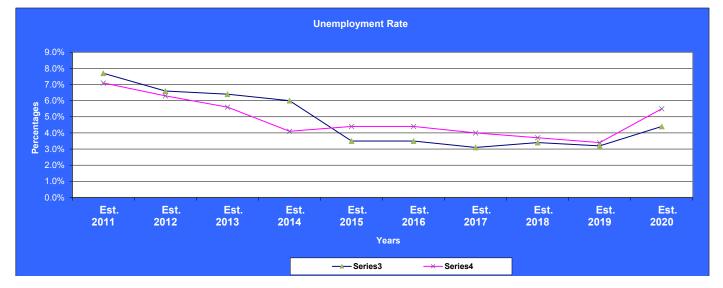
(a) 2020 US Census Bureau population estimate not available, 2019 US Census Bureau population used. (http://quickfacts.census.gov).

# Demographic Data-Combined Four County Region and State of Texas Employment Status Estimates

For the years 2011-2020 (unaudited)

|                                 | Year    | COLLIN  | DALLAS    | DENTON   | TARRANT | Combined Four<br>County Regional | Texas                   | Unemployr   | ment Rate |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------|----------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|
|                                 |         |         |           |          |         | <b>Estimated Totals</b>          | <b>Estimated Totals</b> | Four County | Texas     |
| Est.                            | 2011    | 397,033 | 1,082,185 | 335,984  | 845,263 | 2,660,465                        | 10,204,500              | 7.7%        | 7.1%      |
| Est.                            | 2012    | 413,783 | 1,102,322 | 356,467  | 883,503 | 2,756,075                        | 11,742,600              | 6.6%        | 6.3%      |
| Est.                            | 2013    | 330,300 | 1,509,000 | 195,500  | 812,600 | 2,847,400                        | 11,091,900              | 6.4%        | 5.6%      |
| Est.                            | 2014    | 346,400 | 1,558,500 | 205,800  | 825,600 | 2,936,300                        | 11,433,600              | 6.0%        | 4.1%      |
| Est.                            | 2015    | 366,900 | 1,616,800 | 221,400  | 844,900 | 3,050,000                        | 11,681,000              | 3.5%        | 4.4%      |
| Est.                            | 2016    | 381,500 | 1,662,300 | 228,800  | 860,400 | 3,133,000                        | 11,830,700              | 3.5%        | 4.4%      |
| Est.                            | 2017    | 398,000 | 1,691,100 | 239,600  | 877,800 | 3,206,500                        | 12,008,941              | 3.1%        | 4.0%      |
| Est.                            | 2018    | 416,100 | 1,711,900 | 246,500  | 900,500 | 3,275,000                        | 12,326,967              | 3.4%        | 3.7%      |
| Est.                            | 2019    | 431,973 | 1,750,722 | 260,926  | 926,263 | 3,369,884                        | 12,603,200              | 3.2%        | 3.4%      |
| Est.                            | 2020    | 423,000 | 1,653,800 | 257,300  | 877,100 | 3,211,200                        | 11,926,800              | 4.4%        | 5.5%      |
| Increase<br>from Year<br>Year 2 | 2011 to | 25,967  | 571,615   | (78,684) | 31,837  | 550,735                          | 1,722,300               |             |           |

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics

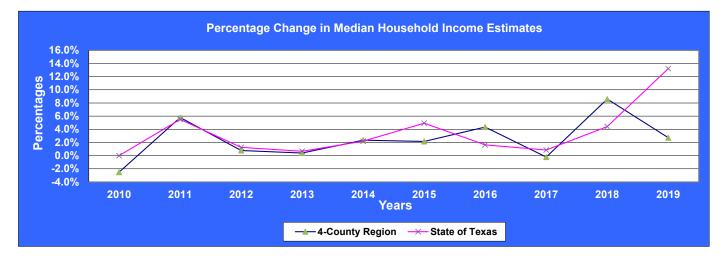


# Demographic Data-Combined Four County Region and State of Texas Median Household Income Estimates

For the years 2010-2019 (unaudited)

| Year                         | COLLIN   | DALLAS   | DENTON   | TARRANT  | Regional<br>NT Totals Texas       |                                   | Percentage (<br>Prior | _      |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
|                              |          |          |          |          | Estimated Avg<br>Median<br>Income | Estimated<br>Avg Median<br>Income | Four County           | Texas  |
| 2010                         | 77,862   | 46,909   | 68,671   | 52,482   | 61,481                            | 48,259                            | -2.51%                | 0.00%  |
| 2011                         | 82,758   | 48,942   | 72,305   | 56,178   | 65,046                            | 50,920                            | 5.80%                 | 5.51%  |
| 2012                         | 83,238   | 49,159   | 72,939   | 56,859   | 65,549                            | 51,563                            | 0.77%                 | 1.26%  |
| 2013                         | 82,762   | 49,481   | 74,155   | 56,853   | 65,813                            | 51,900                            | 0.40%                 | 0.65%  |
| 2014                         | 86,634   | 50,118   | 74,569   | 58,127   | 67,362                            | 53,035                            | 2.35%                 | 2.19%  |
| 2015                         | 86,823   | 51,824   | 75,898   | 60,735   | 68,820                            | 55,653                            | 2.16%                 | 4.94%  |
| 2016                         | 90,382   | 54,429   | 80,841   | 61,553   | 71,801                            | 56,565                            | 4.33%                 | 1.64%  |
| 2017                         | 90,124   | 53,626   | 80,290   | 62,532   | 71,643                            | 57,051                            | -0.22%                | 0.86%  |
| 2018                         | 96,936   | 59,838   | 88,384   | 66,059   | 77,804                            | 59,570                            | 8.60%                 | 4.42%  |
| 2019                         | 96,847   | 61,807   | 90,910   | 70,130   | 79,924                            | 67,444                            | 2.72%                 | 13.22% |
| Averaged<br>Yearly<br>Totals | \$87,437 | \$52,613 | \$77,896 | \$60,151 | \$69,524                          | \$55,196                          |                       |        |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau



# North Texas Four County Region's Top Ten Employers (unaudited)

|  | 20    | 020   |   |  |
|--|-------|---|---|--|
| COLLIN COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS Employer   |       | Number of<br>Employees  | Percentage of<br>Total County<br>Employment   | Industry   |
| STATE FARM INSURANCE CORPORATE OFFICE PLANO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT CAPITAL ONE FINANCE AT&T   |       | 9,985<br>6,854<br>5,979<br>4,300  | 1.89%<br>1.30%<br>1.13%<br>0.81%  | INSURANCE EDUCATION FINANCIAL SERVICES TELECOMMUNICATIONS  |
| DXC TECHNOLOGY TOYOTA NORTH AMERICA HQ BANK OF AMERICA HOME LOANS BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF TEXAS ERICSSON   |       | 4,000<br>3,937<br>3,729<br>3,100<br>2,713   | 0.76%<br>0.75%<br>0.71%<br>0.59%<br>0.51%   | TECHNOLOGY AUTOMOTIVE FINANCIAL SERVICES INSURANCE TECHNOLOGY  |
| LIBERTY MUTUAL INSURANCE   | Total | 2,700<br>47,297   | 0.51%<br>8.96%  | INSURANCE  |
| DALLAS COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS Employer   |       | Number of<br>Employees  | Percentage of<br>Total County<br>Employment   | Industry   |
| WAL-MART AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP BANK OF AMERICA TEXAS HEALTH RESOURCES DALLAS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BAYLOR SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE SYSTEM AT&T LOCKHEED MARTIN AERONAUTICS COMPANY JP MORGAN CHASE UT SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL CITY OF DALLAS  | Γotal | 34,698<br>24,700<br>20,000<br>19,230<br>18,314<br>17,097<br>15,800<br>14,126<br>13,500<br>13,122<br>12,836<br>203,423 | 1.33%<br>0.94%<br>0.76%<br>0.73%<br>0.70%<br>0.65%<br>0.60%<br>0.54%<br>0.52%<br>0.50%<br>0.49% | RETAIL AIRLINE FINANCIAL SERVICES HEALTH CARE PROVIDER EDUCATION HEALTH CARE PROVIDER TELECOMMUNICATIONS MANUFACTURING FINANCIAL SERVICES HEALTHCARE PROVIDER MUNICIPALITY |
| DENTON COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS Employer   |       | Number of<br>Employees  | Percentage of<br>Total County<br>Employment   | Industry   |
| UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS LEWISVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT DENTON ISD WALMART (DISTRIBUTION CENTER & STORES) PETERBILT MOTORS FRITO LAY CO NORTHWEST ISD NEBRASKA FURNITURE MART TEXAS WOMAN'S UNIVERSITY DENTON COUNTY  | Гotal | 10,894<br>6,500<br>4,417<br>3,722<br>3,075<br>2,500<br>2,246<br>2,000<br>1,875<br>1,823<br>39,052                     | 2.48%<br>1.48%<br>1.01%<br>0.85%<br>0.70%<br>0.57%<br>0.51%<br>0.46%<br>0.43%<br>0.41%          | EDUCATION EDUCATION EDUCATION RETAIL MANUFACTURING RETAIL EDUCATION RETAIL EDUCATION MUNICIPALITY  |
| TARRANT COUNTY TOP TEN EMPLOYERS Employer  |       | Number of<br>Employees  | Percentage of<br>Total County<br>Employment   | Industry   |
| AMRCORP./AMERICAN AIRLINES LOCKHEED MARTIN AERONAUTICS COMPANY TEXAS HEALTH RESOURCES FORT WORTH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NAS- FORT WORTH JOINT RESERVE BASE ARLINGTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT ARLINGTON COOK'S CHILDREN HEALTH CARE SYSTEM CITY OF FORTH WORTH JPS HEALTH NETWORK |       | 33,000<br>16,900<br>12,266<br>11,645<br>10,000<br>8,500<br>7,436<br>7,381<br>6,738<br>6,700                           | 3.27%<br>1.68%<br>1.22%<br>1.15%<br>0.99%<br>0.84%<br>0.74%<br>0.73%<br>0.57%                   | AIRLINE MANUFACTURING HEALTH CARE PROVIDER EDUCATION MILITARY EDUCATION EDUCATION HEALTH CARE PROVIDER MUNICIPALITY HEALTH CARE PROVIDER                                   |

Source: Local Counties Annual Report (Collin, Dallas, Denton and Tarrant)

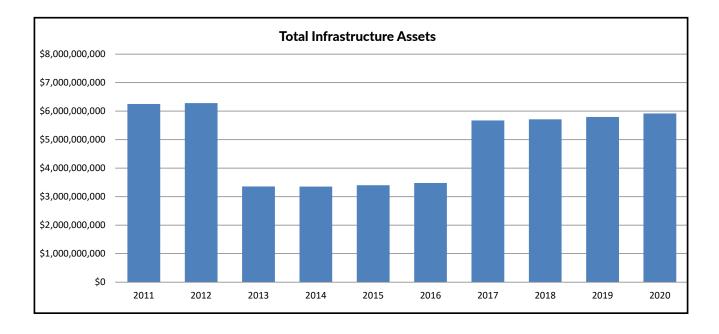
# **Contribution to Infrastructure Assets**

## Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Year | Beginning Balance | Additions   | Deletions/Depreciation | Adjustments       | Ending Balance |
|------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 2011 | 6,206,936,751     | 108,559,116 | (62,875,322)           | -                 | 6,252,620,545  |
| 2012 | 6,252,620,545     | 98,294,093  | (69,521,816)           | -                 | 6,281,392,822  |
| 2013 | 6,281,392,822     | 25,112,483  | (2,949,815,326) (1)    | -                 | 3,356,689,979  |
| 2014 | 3,356,689,979     | 11,585,674  | (6,159,420)            | (8,597,539)       | 3,353,518,694  |
| 2015 | 3,353,518,694 *   | 53,581,166  | (6,889,660)            | 136,897           | 3,400,347,097  |
| 2016 | 3,400,347,097 *   | 89,901,489  | (8,903,986)            | (394,739)         | 3,480,949,861  |
| 2017 | 3,480,949,861 *   | 132,744,330 | (20,559,186)           | 2,078,500,474 (2) | 5,671,635,479  |
| 2018 | 5,671,635,479 *   | 58,751,927  | (16,987,728)           | 854,827           | 5,714,254,505  |
| 2019 | 5,714,254,505 *   | 98,705,222  | (10,834,049)           | (6,992,667)       | 5,795,133,011  |
| 2020 | 5,795,133,011 *   | 134,491,633 | (12,442,509)           | (71,323)          | 5,917,110,812  |

 $<sup>\</sup>ensuremath{^{\star}}$  does not include intangible assets and amortization of intangible assets

- (1) Includes reclass of Sam Rayburn Tollway to an intangible asset
- (2) Includes transfer of assets from Special Projects System to NTTA System



## **Toll Collection Variance**

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

(unaudited)

|  | Calendar Year<br>2011 | Calendar Year<br>2012 | Calendar Year<br>2013 | Calendar Year<br>2014 | Calendar Year<br>2015 | Calendar Year<br>2016 | Calendar Year<br>2017 | Calendar Year<br>2018 | Calendar Year<br>2019 | Calendar Year<br>2020 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Value of invoiced<br>ZipCash transactions<br>uncollected                           | \$ 44,675,438         | \$ 80,413,340         | \$ 81,701,089         | \$ 81,508,283         | \$ 102,767,093        | \$ 113,455,688        | \$ 112,820,414        | \$ 115,432,293        | \$ 119,792,083        | \$ 99,853,082         |
| Value of uninvoiced<br>ZipCash transactions  | 38,069,555            | 52,451,196            | 61,518,201            | 80,989,673            | 81,035,240            | 71,002,940            | 67,811,698            | 70,619,752            | 69,223,428            | 52,513,319            |
| Total  | \$ 82,744,993<br>÷    | \$ 132,864,536<br>÷   | \$ 143,219,290<br>÷   | \$ 162,497,956<br>÷   | \$ 183,802,333<br>÷   | \$ 184,458,628<br>÷   | \$ 180,632,111<br>÷   | \$ 186,052,045<br>÷   | \$ 189,015,511<br>÷   | \$ 152,366,401<br>÷   |
| Value of all AVI and<br>ZipCash transactions<br>adjusted for Vtoll<br>transactions | \$ 493,585,247        |                       | \$ 676,584,037        | \$ 795,784,407        | \$ 894,514,347        | \$ 967,410,315        | \$ 1,003,853,246      | \$1,067,934,551       | \$1,116,552,191       | \$ 907,943,247        |
| Toll collection variance   | 16.75%                | 22.47%                | 21.17%                | 20.42%                | 20.55%                | 19.07%                | 17.99%                | 17.42%                | 16.93%                | 16.78%                |

(1) These calculations use aggregate transaction information from the NTTA System and exclude the Non-Major Enterprise Fund.

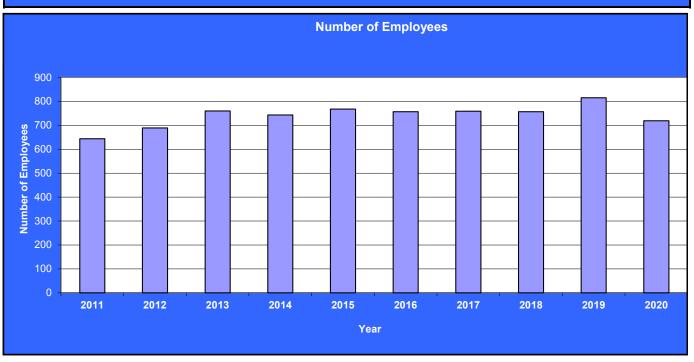
|   | Calendar Year<br>2011 | Calendar Year<br>2012 | Calendar Year<br>2013 | Calendar Year<br>2014 | Calendar Year<br>2015 | Calendar Year<br>2016 | Calendar Year<br>2017 | Calendar Year<br>2018 | Calendar Year<br>2019 | Calendar Year<br>2020 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Percentage of ZipCash<br>transactions(by value)<br>out of all NTTA<br>transactions during<br>period | 29.28%                | 29.43%                | 28.83%                | 30.40%                | 30.42%                | 28.90%                | 26.79%                | 25.28%                | 24.13%                | 26.22%                |
| Percentage of ZipCash transactions(by value) that were invoiced during                              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| period Percentage of ZipCash transactions(by value) that were collected as of                       | 54.70%                | 62.94%                | 61.92%                | 64.61%                | 68.26%                | 72.68%                | 72.93%                | 71.94%                | 72.40%                | 67.19%                |
| period end  | 41.29%                | 41.29%                | 48.75%                | 45.03%                | 41.40%                | 41.30%                | 39.64%                | 36.57%                | 34.17%                | 33.19%                |

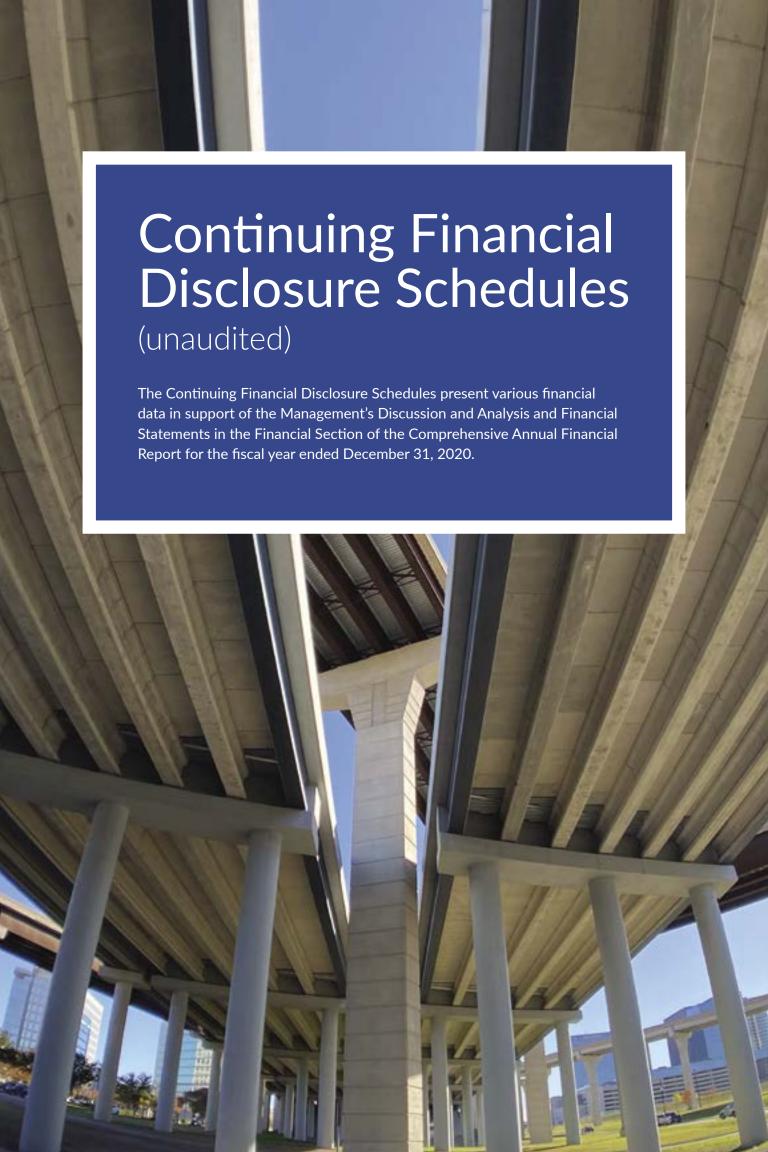
- (1) These calculations use aggregate transaction information from the NTTA System and exclude the Non-Major Enterprise Fund.
- (1) These calculations use aggregate transaction information from the NT IA System and exclude the NOn-Major Enterprise Fund (2) Uninvoiced ZipCash transactions that are paid in the reporting period are deemed to be invoiced and are reflected in the percentages in the preceding table. Uninvoiced ZipCash transactions that are invoiced in subsequent reporting periods, and uncollected invoiced ZipCash transactions that are collected in subsequent reporting periods, are not reflected in the percentages in the preceding table. Furthermore, the percentages in the table do not take into account adjustments for VTOII transactions and unassigned ZipCash invoices occurring after such reporting period. ZipCash transactions are not invoiced if the transaction (i) does not meet NTTA's business rules regarding invoicing, or (ii) is not pursuable because a readable license rulate inance was not cantured or because the license paths information could not be matched to the vehicle owner. license plate image was not captured or because the license plate information could not be matched to the vehicle owner
- information.
  (3) The calculation does not include ZipCash transactions collected after the end of the calendar year in which the transaction occurred, therefore NTTA reports total ZipCash collections, including invoiced and uninvoiced payments, for the calendar year. This amount includes all ZipCash transactions collected regardless of the date the transactions occurred. Total unaudited ZipCash collections for the NTTA System were approximately \$41.3 million for 2011, \$67.4 million for 2012, \$68.3 million for 2013, \$78.0 million for 2014, \$81.4 million for 2015, \$92.0 million for 2016, \$88.1 million for 2017, \$92.3 million for 2018, \$93.6 million for 2018, \$93.6

# Total Lane Miles Operating and Number of Employees by Department Last Ten Fiscal Years (unaudited)

|                  |             |      | La   | ne Miles    |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|------------------|-------------|------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Lane Miles | <u>2011</u> | 2012 | 2013 | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | <u>2020</u> |
|                  | 744         | 744  | 744  | 744         | 744         | 745         | 950         | 995         | 1084        | 1089        |

|                                  |             | Full-       | -time Equ   | ivalent I   | Employee    | s           |             |             |             |      |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Function                         | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> | 2020 |
| Administration                   | 6           | 7           | 3           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 3           | 2           | 2    |
| Board                            | 1           | 2           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1    |
| Operations                       | 3           | 1           | 3           | 5           | 5           | 6           | 7           | 5           | 8           | 8    |
| Financial Planning and Analysis  | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 6           | 6           | 0           | 0           | 0    |
| Strategic & Innovative Solutions | 0           | 0           | 9           | 6           | 3           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0    |
| Finance                          | 24          | 23          | 25          | 19          | 23          | 18          | 18          | 15          | 14          | 14   |
| Business Diversity               | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 4           | 5           | 5    |
| Communications/Public Affairs    | 15          | 14          | 15          | 14          | 15          | 15          | 12          | 12          | 14          | 11   |
| Internal Audit                   | 5           | 8           | 8           | 7           | 7           | 8           | 9           | 8           | 8           | 6    |
| Human Resources                  | 12          | 11          | 13          | 12          | 11          | 11          | 11          | 13          | 13          | 12   |
| Legal Services                   | 6           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 7           | 6           | 7           | 6           | 6    |
| System & Incident Management     | 79          | 84          | 91          | 94          | 98          | 103         | 112         | 132         | 132         | 124  |
| Information Technology           | 64          | 71          | 77          | 76          | 78          | 83          | 84          | 81          | 86          | 88   |
| Procurement Services             | 11          | 11          | 11          | 9           | 10          | 10          | 11          | 10          | 11          | 11   |
| Government Affairs               | 2           | 3           | 3           | 3           | 1           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 3           | 1    |
| Maintenance                      | 160         | 181         | 195         | 167         | 160         | 165         | 132         | 127         | 137         | 159  |
| Customer Service Center          | 236         | 248         | 279         | 298         | 325         | 295         | 321         | 312         | 349         | 248  |
| Project Delivery                 | 10          | 11          | 13          | 16          | 16          | 16          | 17          | 16          | 17          | 15   |
| Treasury Management              | 5           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 3           | 4           | 3           | 9           | 9           | 8    |
| Total                            | 644         | 689         | 760         | 743         | 768         | 757         | 759         | 757         | 815         | 719  |





# Schedule of Budget and Actual Revenues and Expenses on Trust Agreement Basis Year ended December 31, 2020 (unaudited)

#### Schedule 2

|   |    |             |    |             |    | Variance      |
|---|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|---------------|
|   |    | Budget      |    | Actual      |    | Over (Under)  |
| Revenues:                               | _  |             | •  |             |    | • •           |
| Toll revenues                           | \$ | 928,342,600 |    | 714,035,883 | \$ | (214,306,717) |
| Interest income                         |    | 22,500,000  |    | 14,782,457  |    | (7,717,543)   |
| Other revenue                           | _  | 45,935,000  | _  | 19,761,114  | _  | (26,173,886)  |
| Gross revenues                          | -  | 996,777,600 |    | 748,579,454 | -  | (248,198,146) |
| Operating expenses:                     |    |             |    |             |    |               |
| Administration:                         |    |             |    |             |    |               |
| Accounting                              |    | 1,718,752   |    | 1,691,613   |    | (27,139)      |
| Administration                          |    | 698,064     |    | 560,401     |    | (137,663)     |
| Board                                   |    | 184,618     |    | 154,480     |    | (30,138)      |
| Human resources                         |    | 1,843,245   |    | 1,343,630   |    | (499,615)     |
| Internal audit                          |    | 1,300,482   |    | 845,965     |    | (454,517)     |
| Legal services                          |    | 3,296,979   |    | 2,316,139   |    | (980,840)     |
| Procurement and business diversity      |    | 1,950,198   |    | 1,690,942   |    | (259,256)     |
| Public affairs                          |    | 7,164,559   |    | 6,423,554   |    | (741,005)     |
| Shared services                         |    | 13,147,194  |    | 10,064,741  |    | (3,082,453)   |
| Treasury management                     | _  | 2,484,443   | _  | 2,371,233   | _  | (113,210)     |
| Total administration                    | _  | 33,788,534  | _  | 27,462,698  | _  | (6,325,836)   |
| Operations:                             |    |             |    |             |    |               |
| Contact center and collections          |    | 69,135,099  |    | 52,948,970  |    | (16,186,129)  |
| Information technology                  |    | 25,743,125  |    | 25,436,278  |    | (306,847)     |
| Maintenance                             |    | 41,283,106  |    | 39,697,510  |    | (1,585,596)   |
| Operations                              |    | 1,158,183   |    | 1,238,230   |    | 80,047        |
| Project delivery                        |    | 2,847,644   |    | 2,488,725   |    | (358,919)     |
| Traffic & incident management           | _  | 21,524,309  | _  | 18,040,002  |    | (3,484,307)   |
| Total operations                        |    | 161,691,466 |    | 139,849,715 | _  | (21,841,750)  |
| Total operating expenses                | -  | 195,480,000 | •  | 167,312,413 | -  | (28,167,586)  |
| Net revenues available for debt service | \$ | 801,297,600 | \$ | 581,267,041 | \$ | (220,030,560) |

# Schedule of Changes in Net Position by Trust Account December 31, 2020

|  | Total             | Non-Major<br>Enterprise<br>Fund | North Texas<br>Tollway<br>System | Construction and Property Account | Revenue<br>Account |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Net positions, beginning of year                         | \$ 298,629,235 \$ | 56,279,085 \$                   | 242,350,150 \$                   | (924,515,847) \$                  | 99,115,748         |
| Gross revenues   | 785,673,085       | 37,093,631                      | 748,579,454                      | -                                 | 735,079,319        |
| Net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments | 1,525,356         | -                               | 1,525,356                        | -                                 | (4,981)            |
| Interest earned on investments                           | 180,937           | -                               | 180,937                          | 180,937                           | -                  |
| Gain (loss) on sale of investments                       | 22,672            | -                               | 22,672                           | -                                 | 6,257              |
| Administration and operations expenses                   | (201,818,070)     | (34,505,657)                    | (167,312,413)                    | -                                 | -                  |
| Depreciation on property and equipment                   | (8,703,870)       | -                               | (8,703,870)                      | (8,703,870)                       | -                  |
| Bond interest expense                                    | (473,961,155)     | -                               | (473,961,155)                    | -                                 | -                  |
| BAB's Subsidy  | 19,659,516        | -                               | 19,659,516                       | -                                 | -                  |
| Other nonoperating expenses/ revenue                     | 11,899,858        | -                               | 11,899,858                       | 1,321,334                         | -                  |
| Bond discount/premium amortization                       | 79,216,458        | -                               | 79,216,458                       | 78,983,120                        | -                  |
| Bond issuance cost amortization                          | (5,083,444)       | -                               | (5,083,444)                      | (5,083,444)                       | -                  |
| Loss on disposal of assets                               | (136,492)         | -                               | (136,492)                        | (136,492)                         | -                  |
| Interest on loan   | (4,741,628)       | -                               | (4,741,628)                      | (4,741,628)                       | -                  |
| Amortization of deferred amount on refunding (note 5)    | (70,183,396)      | -                               | (70,183,396)                     | (71,769,621)                      | -                  |
| Amortization of intangibles                              | (64,788,513)      | -                               | (64,788,513)                     | (64,788,513)                      |                    |
| Reserve maintenance account expenses                     | (28,906,955)      | -                               | (28,906,955)                     | -                                 | -                  |
| Consolidated capital improvement fund expenses           | (41,284,139)      | -                               | (41,284,139)                     | 88,127,435                        | -                  |
| Net revenues   | (1,429,780)       | 2,587,974                       | (4,017,754)                      | 13,389,258                        | 735,080,595        |
| Interfund transactions:                                  |                   |                                 |                                  |                                   |                    |
| Distribution from revenue fund                           | -                 | -                               | -                                | 47,150,599                        | (5,480,442)        |
| Operating transfers (other funds)                        | -                 | -                               | -                                | -                                 | (742,292,524)      |
| Net changes during the year                              | (1,429,780)       | 2,587,974                       | (4,017,754)                      | 60,539,857                        | (12,692,371)       |
| Net positions, end of year                               | \$ 297,199,455 \$ | 58,867,059 \$                   | 238,332,396 \$                   | (863,975,990) \$                  | 86,423,377         |
|  |                   |                                 |                                  |                                   |                    |

# Schedule of Changes in Net Position by Trust Account December 31, 2020

(unaudited)

#### Schedule 3

| Operations and         | Reserve                | Capital -           | Debt Service Accounts    |                    | 8                     |
|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Maintenance<br>Account | Maintenance<br>Account | Improvement<br>Fund | Bond Interest<br>Account | Reserve<br>Account | Redemption<br>Account |
| \$<br>606,170 \$       | 60,653,923 \$          | 437,893,267 \$      | (2,000,192) \$           | 453,617,780 \$     | 116,979,301           |
| 183,792                | 416,222                | 5,849,076           | 437,728                  | 6,367,499          | 245,818               |
| -                      | 15,144                 | 701,057             | -                        | 814,136            | -                     |
| -                      | -                      | =                   | -                        | -                  | -                     |
| -                      | (6,556)                | 22,293              | -                        | 678                | -                     |
| (167,312,413)          | -                      | =                   | -                        | -                  | -                     |
| -                      | -                      | -                   | -                        | -                  | -                     |
| -                      | -                      | (8,845,625)         | (465,115,530)            | -                  | -                     |
| -                      | -                      | -                   | 19,659,516               | -                  | -                     |
| 641,547                | -                      | 9,936,977           | -                        | -                  | -                     |
| -                      | -                      | 233,338             | -                        | -                  | -                     |
| -                      | -                      | -                   | -                        | -                  | -                     |
| -                      | -                      | -                   | -                        | -                  | -                     |
| -                      | -                      | -                   | -                        | -                  | -                     |
| -                      | -                      | 1,359,375           | 226,850                  | -                  | -                     |
|                        | -                      | -                   | -                        | -                  | -                     |
| -                      | (28,906,955)           | -                   | -                        | -                  | -                     |
|                        |                        | (129,411,574)       | <u> </u>                 | -                  |                       |
| (166,487,074)          | (28,482,145)           | (120,155,083)       | (444,791,436)            | 7,182,313          | 245,818               |
| 10,607,806             | (3,451,947)            | (134,045,608)       | 213,353,760              | (10,927,905)       | (117,206,263)         |
| 152,775,574            | 24,563,777             | 137,000,000         | 247,288,173              | <u> </u>           | 180,665,000           |
| (3,103,694)            | (7,370,315)            | (117,200,691)       | 15,850,497               | (3,745,592)        | 63,704,555            |
| \$<br>(2,497,524) \$   | 53,283,608 \$          | 320,692,576 \$      | 13,850,305 \$            | 449,872,188 \$     | 180,683,856           |

# Schedule of Toll Revenue and Traffic Analysis Year ended December 31, 2020

(unaudited)

#### Schedule 4

| T II (4)                                    |                |
|---|----------------|
| Toll revenue (*):                           |                |
| AVI   | \$ 631,029,667 |
| ZipCash                                     | 144,182,997    |
| Less bad debt expense                       | (61,176,781)   |
| Total                                       | \$ 714,035,883 |
|   |                |
| Vehicle transactions (*):                   |                |
| Two-axle vehicle transactions               | 625,561,063    |
| Multiaxle vehicle transactions              | 24,658,286     |
| Nonrevenue vehicle transactions             | 3,278,620      |
| Total                                       | 653,497,969    |
| 15.61                                       | 000,107,000    |
| Tall revenue average per day (*):           |                |
| Toll revenue – average per day (*):         | © 4.704.444    |
| AVI   | \$ 1,724,141   |
| Zipcash                                     | 226,793        |
| Average                                     | \$ 1,950,934   |
| Vehicle transactions – average per day (*): |                |
| Two-axle vehicle transactions               | 1,709,183      |
| Multiaxle vehicle transactions              | 67,372         |
| Nonrevenue vehicle transactions             | · ·            |
|   | 8,958          |
| Average                                     | 1,785,513      |

<sup>(\*)</sup> System only, excludes Non-Trust Agreement Enterprise Fund

# **Schedule of Toll Rates**

## As of December 31, 2020

(unaudited)

Schedule 5

| Embers Effective (1967)   |  |                | Passenger        | Three-Axle Ve |                  | Four-Axle Ve     |                  | Five-Axle Ve |                  | Six or More      |                 |
|--|--|----------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| professor from Control (APP)  100  | Dallas North Tollway                               |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| Second   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
|  | Mockingbird Lane (MOCLN)                           |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$9.00          |
| pring valoring for part (a) pa   | lorthwest Highway (NORHY)                          |                |                  |               |                  |                  | \$3.69           |              |                  |                  | \$6.1           |
| et il Lei Pende (EER-PO)  19   | Royal Lane (ROYLN)                                 |                |                  |               | \$1.40           |                  | \$2.10           | \$1.72       |                  | \$2.15           | \$3.50          |
| and Engrange (MART)  with Marker Leve Control (17)  with Marke   | Spring Valley Road (SPVRD)                         |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$2.80          |
| The Man  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$3.2           |
| sub and search analyses (point (s))  10  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| The Mount of Power Mo   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| wite Math Land Carely (MLP)  1   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$2.80          |
| immediane from primary (mission primary)  50 20 977   \$1,00          | Parker Main Lane Gantry (MLP3)                     |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$7.90          |
| print Cortes Frances (SECPT)  5.0.5. \$10.00   | Parker Road (PARRD)                                |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$4.7           |
| September   Sept   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| issisiastentin (in prefection)  5.00   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$2.8           |
| aleson Florat (EPSPO)  | leadquarters Drive (HEADR)                         |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$2.8           |
| inten general Perishwork (TOPP)  1   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| The Secret (AUSS)  The Secret (A   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$4.1           |
|  | fain Street (MAIST)                                |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$6.7           |
| Section   Control   Cont   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$13.9<br>\$5.0 |
| Tenner Filter (1997)   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| in Smell (ASST)  19  |  | TollTag        | ZipCash          | TollTag       | ZipCash          | TollTag          | ZipCash          | TollTag      | ZipCash          | TollTag          | ZipCa           |
| emis Reade (DESCH)  1 10.0 11.0 2 10.0 11.0 2 10.0 11.0 2 10.0 11.0 11   | iller Road (MLRRD)                                 | \$0.47         | \$0.74           | \$0.94        | \$1.48           | \$1.41           | \$2.22           | \$1.88       | \$2.96           | \$2.35           | \$3.7           |
| melt Meen Leader (PALCA)  15.09  15.0   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$4.7           |
| Internation (Line Class)   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| International Processing   Filter  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$3.3           |
| Total  | rewheel Parkway (FIRPY)                            | \$0.29         | \$0.56           | \$0.58        | \$1.12           | \$0.87           | \$1.68           | \$1.16       | \$2.24           | \$1.45           | \$2.8           |
| 1995    | rist Road (CRIRD)                                  | <b>\$</b> 0.29 | <b>⊅</b> U.56    | \$0.58        | \$1.12           | \$0.87           | \$1.68           | \$1.16       | \$2.24           | \$1.45           | \$2.8           |
|  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | ZipCa           |
| sel Referrer fixed (REPERT)  10  | , ,  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$3.0           |
| with Man Lane Gently (NLPD)  15131   | amppell Koad (CAMKD)<br>ast Renner Road (FRERD)    |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| such Proof (SPHD)  10  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$9.8           |
| Sepandance Parksony (NICPY)  |  | \$0.67         | \$1.01           | \$1.34        | \$2.02           | \$2.01           | \$3.03           | \$2.68       | \$4.04           | \$3.35           | \$5.0           |
|  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$3.5           |
| The final function (METY)  1 1 4 1 22 12 3 22 25 424 94.3 50.36 86.4 88.4 97.05 51.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 1  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| settler Road (PREED)   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$10.           |
| same is a membred Membred Cardon (MLPB)  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              | \$2.60           |                  | \$3.2           |
| anktoor Manutame Gartry (MLPP)  \$1.91   \$1.97   \$2.02   \$3.04   \$3.03   \$5.04   \$7.88   \$9.655   \$9.09   \$9.09   \$9.09   \$9.00   \$1.00   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$2.8           |
| Wilson-control (PCLED)   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| see   Lame (JOSL14)  see   Lam   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$5.2           |
| Strict   Company   Strict  | sey Lane (JOSLN)                                   |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$3.6           |
| youl Lame (ROVLN)  50.05  50.0   | andy Lake Main Lane Gantry (MLP9)                  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| ## filten Red (SREPCI) ## solident Ceorge Bush Turnplies - Western Extension ## solident Ceorge Bush T   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| Total  |  | \$0.60         | \$0.90           | \$1.20        | \$1.80           | \$1.80           |                  |              | \$3.60           | \$3.00           | \$4.5           |
| sontians Road (CONRD)  50.29 \$0.56 \$0.50.8 \$1.12 \$0.07 \$1.68 \$1.16 \$2.24 \$1.45 \$2.25 \$1.45 \$0.07 \$1.68 \$1.16 \$2.24 \$1.45 \$2.25 \$1.45     | elt Line Main Lane Ganrty (MLP10)                  | \$0.60         | \$0.90           | \$1.20        | \$1.80           | \$1.80           | \$2.70           | \$2.40       | \$3.60           | \$3.00           | \$4.            |
| audy Grove Road (SHGRD)  ***Surfame Transin** North NUTRO** NO. 180.  ***Surfame Transin** North Nutro** North Nutro** No. 180.  ***Surfame Transin** North Nutro** North Nutro** No. 180.  ***Surfame Transin** North Nutro**  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| were Transent Mariame Gambry (MLCR1)  \$1.00   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| wer Tarrart - South (SLTRD)  \$0.29  \$0.56  \$0.80  \$1.12  \$0.50  \$  | ower Tarrant - North (NLTRD)                       |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| Section   Sect   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| aurhald Drive (MARDR)  \$0.55  \$0.83  \$1.10  \$1.66  \$1.66  \$2.40  \$2.20  \$3.32  \$2.75  \$4.  \$4.  \$4.  \$5.10  \$2.10  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| kansas Marinane Cantry (MLQ12)  \$1.16  \$1.174  \$2.22  \$3.48  \$3.48  \$5.22  \$3.46  \$3.48  \$5.22  \$3.66  \$3.80  \$3.8   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| Kansas Lane (ARKLN)  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| syfield Road (MAYRD)  70117au ZipCash Toll17au ZipCash To   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| antry 1 (Montgomery) (MLC1)  \$1.51   \$2.27   \$3.02   \$4.64   \$4.53   \$6.81   \$6.04   \$9.08   \$7.55   \$11.  Wards Ranch Rd (EUNRD)  \$0.44   \$0.96   \$1.28   \$1.92   \$2.88   \$2.56   \$3.34   \$3.20   \$4.1  Dorlawn Drive (AREDR)  \$0.37   \$0.08   \$0.12   \$1.12   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| wards Ranch Fid (EDWRD)  \$0.04 \$0.96 \$1.28 \$1.92 \$1.92 \$2.88 \$2.56 \$3.84 \$3.20 \$4. bottown Drive (ARBDR)  \$0.37 \$0.04 \$0.77 \$1.08 \$1.28 \$1.12 \$1.92 \$1.11 \$1.92 \$1.14 \$2.56 \$3.24 \$3.20 \$2.65 \$3.84 \$3.20 \$4. bottown Drive (ARBDR)  \$0.53 \$0.80 \$1.06 \$1.60 \$1.60 \$1.60 \$1.60 \$1.59 \$2.40 \$2.12 \$3.20 \$2.65 \$4. anneans Buld (ALRSHORD)  \$0.63 \$0.80 \$1.06 \$1.60                | nisholm Trial Parkway                              |                | ZipCash          | TollTag       | ZipCash          | TollTag          |                  | TollTag      | ZipCash          | TollTag          | ZipC            |
| borlawn Drive (ARBDR)   \$0.37   \$0.64   \$0.74   \$1.28   \$1.11   \$1.92   \$1.48   \$2.56   \$1.85   \$3.44     Amness Blud (ALTBD)   \$0.53   \$0.80   \$1.06   \$1.60   \$1.59   \$2.40   \$2.12   \$3.20   \$2.65   \$4.34     Amness Blud (ALTBD)   \$0.83   \$1.25   \$1.66   \$2.20   \$2.49   \$3.75   \$3.32   \$5.00   \$4.15   \$8.54     Amness Blud (ALTBD)   \$0.87   \$1.31   \$1.74   \$2.62   \$2.20   \$2.49   \$3.75   \$3.32   \$5.00   \$4.15   \$8.54     Amness Blud (ALTBD)   \$0.87   \$1.31   \$1.77   \$2.26   \$2.20   \$2.21   \$3.30   \$3.34   \$3.54   \$4.35   \$3.54     Amness Blud (ALTBD)   \$0.87   \$1.31   \$1.77   \$2.24   \$2.20   \$2.21   \$3.30   \$3.34   \$3.54   \$4.35   \$3.54     Amness Blud (ALTBD)   \$0.87   \$1.31   \$1.77   \$2.24   \$2.21   \$3.30   \$3.34   \$3.54   \$4.35   \$3.54     Amness Blud (ALTBD)   \$0.87   \$1.31   \$1.77   \$2.24   \$2.21   \$3.30   \$3.34   \$3.54   \$4.35   \$3.54     Amness Blud (ALTBD)   \$0.87   \$3.17   \$3.77   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| Sammer Blaver (CAMSED)   \$0.53   \$0.80   \$1.06   \$1.50   \$1.59   \$2.40   \$2.12   \$3.20   \$2.65   \$4.40   \$4.180   \$1.00   \$1  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| Itamese Blvd (ALTBD)   \$0.83   \$1.25   \$1.66   \$2.26   \$3.75   \$3.32   \$5.00   \$4.15   \$5.00   \$4.00   \$3.75   \$3.32   \$5.00   \$4.15   \$5.00   \$4.00   \$5.00   \$5.00   \$4.15   \$5.00   \$5.00   \$5.17   \$5.176   \$5.24   \$3.52   \$5.51   \$5.26   \$4.68   \$7.04   \$5.65   \$5.00   \$5.00   \$5.17   \$5.176   \$5.24   \$3.52   \$5.51   \$5.28   \$4.68   \$7.04   \$5.65   \$5.00   \$5.00   \$5.00   \$7.50   \$1.01   \$5.00   \$7.55   \$5.20   \$4.68   \$7.04   \$5.65   \$5.00   \$5.00   \$7.50   \$1.01   \$5.00   \$7.55   \$1.01   \$5.00   \$1.01   \$5.00   \$1.01   \$5.00   \$1.01   \$5.00   \$1.01   \$5.00   \$1.01   \$5.00   \$1.01   \$5.00   \$1.01   \$5.00   \$1.00   \$5.00   \$1.00   \$5.  | akmont Blvd (OAKBD)                                | \$0.53         |                  | \$1.06        | \$1.60           | \$1.59           |                  | \$2.12       | \$3.20           |                  | \$4.0           |
| Pribreson Blvd (MCPBD)  \$1.17   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| antry 2 (Slewart Feltz) (MLG2) m Market 1187 (*F187)   | rcamore School Rd (SYCRD)<br>SPherson Blvd (MCPBD) |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| Imm Market 1187 (F1187)  | antry 2 (Stewart Feltz) (MLG2)                     |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| puntly Rd 913 (CR913)  mm Market 917 (FM917)  so.74  st.111  st.167  sc.22  sc.22  sc.22  sc.23  sc.26  sc.44  sc.68  sc.55  sc.34  sc.76  sc.77  sc.77  sc.76  sc.76  sc.76  sc.76  sc.77  sc.77  sc.77  sc.76  sc.77  sc.   | rm Market 1187 (F1187)                             | \$0.67         | \$1.01           | \$1.34        | \$2.02           | \$2.01           | \$3.03           | \$2.68       | \$4.04           | \$3.35           | \$5.0           |
| Imm Market 917 (FN8917)  \$0.74 \$1.11 \$1.48 \$2.22 \$3.34 \$3.33 \$2.96 \$4.44 \$3.70 \$5.55 \$1.001 \$R01 \$R01 \$C18040  \$1.11 \$1.67 \$2.22 \$3.34 \$3.33 \$5.01 \$4.44 \$6.68 \$5.55 \$5.55 \$1.001 \$1.001 \$1.000 \$1.00  | ounty Rd 920 (CR920)                               |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| Suntly Right (CR804) S1.11 S1.67 S2.22 S3.34 S3.33 S5.01 \$4.44 \$6.68 \$5.55 \$8.80 sant Right (3 (CR 904 Sparks Rd) (MLG3) S0.32 S0.99 S0.44 \$1.18 \$0.96 \$1.77 \$1.28 \$2.26 \$1.50 \$2.36 \$1.60 \$2.2 \$1.50 \$2.26 \$1.50 \$2.20 \$2.50                    |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| sparks Rd (SPARD)  TollTag ZipCash TollTag Zip   | ounty Rd 904 (CR904)                               | \$1.11         | \$1.67           | \$2.22        | \$3.34           | \$3.33           | \$5.01           | \$4.44       | \$6.68           | \$5.55           | \$8.            |
| International Part Programs   Tollitag   ZipCash   ZipCash   Tollitag   ZipCash   ZipC   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| Inton Tap Main Lane Gantry (MLG1)  \$0.63 \$0.95 \$1.26 \$1.26 \$1.90 \$1.89 \$2.85 \$2.52 \$3.80 \$3.15 \$4.  **Achthur Blwd (MACBD)  \$0.29 \$0.56 \$0.58 \$1.12 \$0.87 \$1.68 \$1.16 \$2.24 \$1.45 \$2.  **Irrollton Parkway (CAPRY)  \$0.29 \$0.56 \$0.58 \$1.12 \$0.87 \$1.68 \$1.16 \$2.24 \$1.45 \$2.  **Irrollton Parkway (CAPRY)  \$0.41 \$0.68 \$0.82 \$1.36 \$1.23 \$2.04 \$1.64 \$2.72 \$2.05 \$3.  **Ide Denton Road (OLDRD)  \$0.47 \$0.74 \$0.94 \$1.48 \$1.41 \$2.22 \$1.88 \$2.26 \$2.35 \$3.  **Ide Denton Road (OLDRD)  \$0.47 \$0.74 \$0.94 \$1.48 \$1.41 \$2.22 \$1.88 \$2.26 \$2.35 \$3.  **Ide Denton Road (OLDRD)  \$0.47 \$0.74 \$0.94 \$1.48 \$1.41 \$2.22 \$1.88 \$2.26 \$2.35 \$3.  **Ide Denton Road (OLDRD)  \$0.47 \$0.74 \$0.94 \$1.48 \$1.41 \$2.22 \$1.88 \$2.26 \$2.35 \$3.  **Ide Denton Road (OLDRD)  \$0.47 \$0.74 \$0.94 \$1.48 \$1.41 \$2.22 \$1.88 \$2.26 \$2.35 \$3.  **Ide Denton Road (OLDRD)  \$0.47 \$0.74 \$0.94 \$1.42 \$2.14 \$2.13 \$3.21 \$2.84 \$4.28 \$3.55 \$5.  **Sey Lane - South (SJOLN)  \$0.86 \$1.29 \$1.72 \$2.58 \$2.58 \$3.87 \$3.44 \$5.16 \$4.30 \$6.  **Sey Lane - North (NICST)  \$0.91 \$1.37 \$1.62 \$2.74 \$2.73 \$4.11 \$3.64 \$3.48 \$4.55 \$6.  **Sey Lane - North (NICST)  \$0.91 \$1.37 \$1.62 \$2.74 \$2.73 \$4.11 \$3.64 \$3.48 \$4.55 \$6.  **Sey Lane - North (NICST)  \$0.06 \$0.99 \$1.20 \$1.80 \$1.80 \$2.27 \$4.11 \$3.64 \$4.55 \$3.80 \$5.10 \$1.20 \$3.00  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| Search   S   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| arrollton Parkway (CARPY) streP Road (PARRD) streP  | acArthur Blvd (MACBD)                              | \$0.29         | \$0.56           | \$0.58        | \$1.12           | \$0.87           | \$1.68           | \$1.16       | \$2.24           | \$1.45           | \$2.8           |
| d Denton Road (OLIRD)  \$0.47 \$0.74 \$0.94 \$1.48 \$1.41 \$2.22 \$1.88 \$2.96 \$2.35 \$3.3  andridge Drive - South (SSTDR)  \$0.71 \$1.07 \$1.42 \$2.14 \$2.13 \$3.21 \$2.84 \$4.28 \$2.35 \$3.5  sey Lane - South (SJDLN)  \$0.86 \$1.29 \$1.72 \$2.58 \$2.58 \$3.87 \$3.44 \$5.16 \$4.30 \$6.5  sey Lane - Road (RURD)  \$0.86 \$1.29 \$1.72 \$2.58 \$2.58 \$3.67 \$3.44 \$5.16 \$4.30 \$6.5  sey Lane - North (NSTDR)  \$0.91 \$1.37 \$1.82 \$2.74 \$2.73 \$4.11 \$3.64 \$5.48 \$4.55 \$6.5  sey Lane - North (NSTDR)  \$0.91 \$1.37 \$1.82 \$2.74 \$2.73 \$4.11 \$3.64 \$5.48 \$4.55 \$6.5  sey Lane - North (NSTDR)  \$0.06 \$0.99 \$1.20 \$1.80 \$1.80 \$2.28 \$2.28 \$3.42 \$3.04 \$4.56 \$3.80 \$5.5  sey Lane - North (NUDLN)  \$0.06 \$0.99 \$1.20 \$1.80 \$1.80 \$2.20 \$2.40 \$3.60 \$3.00 \$4.55  ster Road (PRERD)  \$0.08 \$0.59 \$1.14 \$0.90 \$1.17 \$1.20 \$2.28 \$1.50 \$2.1  ster Road (PRERD)  \$0.06 \$0.99 \$1.32 \$1.98 \$1.98 \$2.97 \$2.64 \$3.96 \$3.30 \$4.55  ster Road (PRERD)  \$0.87 \$1.31 \$1.74 \$2.62 \$2.61 \$3.93 \$3.48 \$5.24 \$4.35 \$6.5  ster Road (PRERD)  \$0.87 \$1.31 \$1.74 \$2.62 \$2.61 \$3.93 \$3.48 \$5.24 \$4.35 \$6.5  ster Road (PRERD)  \$0.87 \$1.31 \$1.74 \$2.62 \$2.61 \$3.93 \$3.48 \$5.24 \$4.35 \$6.5  ster Road (PRERD)  \$0.87 \$1.31 \$1.74 \$2.62 \$2.61 \$3.93 \$3.48 \$5.24 \$4.35 \$6.5  ster Road (PRERD)  \$0.87 \$1.31 \$1.74 \$2.62 \$2.61 \$3.93 \$3.48 \$5.24 \$4.35 \$6.5  ster Road (PRERD)  \$0.87 \$1.31 \$1.74 \$2.62 \$2.61 \$3.93 \$3.48 \$5.24 \$4.35 \$6.5  ster Road (PRERD)  \$0.87 \$1.31 \$1.74 \$2.62 \$2.61 \$3.93 \$3.48 \$5.24 \$4.35 \$6.5  ster Road (PRERD)  \$0.87 \$1.31 \$1.74 \$2.62 \$2.61 \$3.93 \$3.48 \$5.24 \$4.35 \$6.5  ster Road (PRERD)  \$0.87 \$1.31 \$1.74 \$2.62 \$2.61 \$3.93 \$3.48 \$5.24 \$4.35 \$6.5  ster Road (PRERD)  \$0.87 \$1.31 \$1.74 \$2.62 \$2.61 \$3.93 \$3.48 \$5.24 \$4.35 \$6.5  ster Road (PRERD)  \$0.88 \$1.12 \$3.14 \$1.10 \$1.1  | arrollton Parkway (CARPY)                          |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| andridge Drive - South (SSTDR)  \$0.71 \$1.07 \$1.42 \$2.14 \$2.13 \$3.21 \$2.84 \$4.28 \$3.55 \$5.55 \$5.55 \$5.00 \$5.0     |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| sey Laine - South (SJOLN)  80,86  \$1.29  \$1.72  \$2.88  \$2.88  \$2.85  \$3.87  \$3.44  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$4.30  \$5.16  \$5.17  \$5.18  \$5.17  \$5.18  \$5.18  \$5.17  \$5.18  \$5.18  \$5.18  \$5.18  \$5.18  \$5.18  \$5.18  \$5.17  \$5.18  \$5.18  \$5.17  \$5.18  \$5.18  \$5.17  \$5.18  \$5.18  \$5.17  \$5.18  \$5.18  \$5.18  \$5.18  \$5.17  \$5.18  \$5.   |  | \$0.71         | \$1.07           | \$1.42        | \$2.14           | \$2.13           | \$3.21           | \$2.84       | \$4.28           | \$3.55           | \$5.3           |
| andridge Drive - North (NSTDR)  80,91  | sey Lane - South (SJOLN)                           |                |                  | \$1.72        |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$6.4           |
| sey Lane - North (NJOLN) set Start Sey Lane - North (NJOLN) set Sey Lane - North  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| anó Parkway (PLAPY)  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| viring Creek Parkway (SPCPY)  \$0.30 \$0.57 \$0.60 \$1.14 \$0.90 \$1.71 \$1.20 \$2.28 \$1.50 \$2.21 \$1.50      | ano Parkway (PLAPY)                                | \$0.60         | \$0.90           | \$1.20        | \$1.80           | \$1.80           | \$2.70           | \$2.40       | \$3.60           | \$3.00           | \$4.            |
| Source   S   | oring Creek Parkway (SPCPY)                        |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| vilt Road (CO/IRD)         \$0.66         \$0.99         \$1.32         \$1.98         \$2.97         \$2.64         \$3.96         \$3.30         \$4.4           dependence Parkway (INDPY)         \$0.87         \$1.31         \$1.74         \$2.62         \$2.61         \$3.93         \$3.48         \$5.24         \$4.86         \$4.32         \$6.48         \$5.40         \$8.           ister Main Lane Gantry (MLG3)         \$2.24         \$3.36         \$4.48         \$6.72         \$6.72         \$10.08         \$9.96         \$13.44         \$11.20         \$16.           change Parkway (NALDR)         \$1.16         \$1.74         \$2.22         \$3.48         \$3.49         \$5.22         \$4.64         \$6.96         \$5.80         \$8.           value (NALDR)         \$1.16         \$1.74         \$2.22         \$3.48         \$3.40         \$5.12         \$4.25         \$6.           value (NALDR)         \$0.85         \$1.28         \$1.70         \$2.56         \$2.55         \$3.84         \$3.40         \$5.12         \$4.25         \$6.           value (NALDR)         \$0.86         \$1.28         \$1.70         \$2.56         \$2.55         \$3.84         \$3.40         \$5.12         \$4.25         \$6.           value (NALDR) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
|  |  |                | \$0.99           | \$1.32        | \$1.98           | \$1.98           | \$2.97           | \$2.64       | \$3.96           | \$3.30           | \$4.9           |
| uster Main Lane Caintry (MLG3)         \$2.24         \$3.36         \$4.48         \$6.72         \$6.72         \$10.08         \$8.96         \$13.44         \$11.20         \$16.6         \$1.74         \$2.32         \$3.48         \$3.48         \$5.22         \$4.64         \$6.96         \$6.96         \$6.86         \$6.20         \$6.23         \$6.23         \$6.20         \$6.83         \$6.83  | dependence Parkway (INDPY)                         | \$0.87         | \$1.31           | \$1.74        | \$2.62           | \$2.61           | \$3.93           | \$3.48       | \$5.24           | \$4.35           | \$6.5           |
| change Parkway (SAÚR) 51.16 51.74 \$2.32 \$3.48 \$3.48 \$5.22 \$4.64 \$6.96 \$5.80 \$8.80 \$8.80 \$1.70 \$2.56 \$2.55 \$3.84 \$3.40 \$5.12 \$4.25 \$6.00 \$1.70 \$2.56 \$1.70 \$2.56 \$2.55 \$3.84 \$3.40 \$5.12 \$4.25 \$6.00 \$1.70 \$2.56 \$1.70 \$2.56 \$2.55 \$3.84 \$3.40 \$5.12 \$4.25 \$6.00 \$1.70 \$1.70 \$2.56 \$1.70 \$2.56 \$2.55 \$3.84 \$3.40 \$5.12 \$4.25 \$6.00 \$1.70 \$1     |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$8.1<br>\$16   |
| ma Drive (NALDR)         \$0.85         \$1.28         \$1.70         \$2.56         \$2.55         \$3.84         \$3.40         \$5.12         \$4.25         \$6.20  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| acy Road (STARD) \$0.67 \$1.01 \$1.34 \$2.02 \$2.01 \$3.03 \$2.68 \$4.04 \$3.35 \$5.5 \$6.5 \$6.5 \$2.37 \$2.08 \$3.10 \$3.5 \$5.5 \$6.5 \$6.5 \$2.37 \$2.08 \$3.10 \$3.5 \$6.5 \$2.37 \$3.03 \$2.08 \$3.16 \$3.28 \$3.16 \$3.28 \$3.16 \$3.28 \$3.16 \$3.28 \$3.16 \$3.28 \$3.16 \$3.28 \$3.16 \$3.28 \$3.16 \$3.28 \$3.16 \$3.28 \$3.16 \$3.28 \$3.16 \$3.28 \$3.16 \$3.28 \$3.10 \$3.1 |  | \$0.85         | \$1.28           | \$1.70        | \$2.56           | \$2.55           | \$3.84           | \$3.40       | \$5.12           | \$4.25           | \$6.4           |
| ardin Boulevard (HARBD) \$0.33 \$0.60 \$0.66 \$1.20 \$0.99 \$1.80 \$1.32 \$2.40 \$1.65 \$3.1<br>ddison Airport Toil Tunnel (AATT) \$0.66 \$0.99 \$1.32 \$1.98 \$1.98 \$2.97 \$2.64 \$3.96 \$3.30 \$4.1<br>ddison Airport Toil Tunnel (AATT) \$0.66 \$0.99 \$1.32 \$1.98 \$1.98 \$2.97 \$2.64 \$3.96 \$3.30 \$4.1<br>ountain Creek Lake Toil Bridge (MCLB) \$0.66 \$0.99 \$1.32 \$1.98 \$1.98 \$2.97 \$2.64 \$3.96 \$3.30 \$4.1<br>ountain Creek Lake Toil Bridge (MCLB) \$0.66 \$0.99 \$1.32 \$1.98 \$1.98 \$2.97 \$2.64 \$3.96 \$3.30 \$4.1<br>ountain Creek Lake Toil Bridge (MCLB) \$0.66 \$0.99 \$1.32 \$1.98 \$1.98 \$2.97 \$2.64 \$3.96 \$3.30 \$4.1<br>ountain Creek Lake Toil Bridge (MCLB) \$0.66 \$0.99 \$1.32 \$1.98 \$1.98 \$2.97 \$2.64 \$3.96 \$3.30 \$4.1<br>ountain Creek Lake Toil Bridge (MCLB) \$0.66 \$0.99 \$1.32 \$1.98 \$1.98 \$2.97 \$1.00   | acy Road (STARD)                                   |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$5.0           |
| Idison Airport Toll Tunnel (AATT)         TollTag         ZipCash         TollTag         <  |  |                | \$0.79<br>\$0.60 |               | \$1.58<br>\$1.20 | \$1.56<br>\$0.99 | \$2.37<br>\$1.80 |              | \$3.16<br>\$2.40 | \$2.60<br>\$1.65 |                 |
| Idison Airport Toll Tunnel (AATT)         \$0.66         \$0.99         \$1.32         \$1.98         \$1.98         \$2.97         \$2.64         \$3.96         \$3.30         \$4.98           ountain Creek Lake Toll Bridge (MCLB)         TollTag         ZipCash         ZipCash         TollTag         ZipCash         TollTag         ZipCash         TollTag         ZipCash  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |
| ountain Creek Lake Toll Bridge (MCLB)  TollTag ZipCash TollTag   |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$4.9           |
| pountain Creek Lake Toll Bridge (MCLB)         \$0.66         \$0.99         \$1.32         \$1.98         \$2.97         \$2.64         \$3.96         \$3.30         \$4.1           powisville Lake Toll Bridge (LLTB)         TollTag         ZipCash         ZipCash         TollTag         ZipCash         TollTag         ZipCash  | ountain Creek Lake Toll Bridge (MCLB)              |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | ZipCa           |
|  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  | \$4.9           |
|  |  |                |                  |               |                  |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                 |

Footnote: The Authority has converted all the facilities in the system to All Electronic Toll Collection (All ETC).

Cash is no longer accepted on NTTA Facilities so vehicles with no transponders are billed through video tolling.

Toll rates are 19.02 cents per mile effective July 1, 2019.

# Schedule of Historical Traffic, Toll Revenues and Net Revenues

Year Ended December 31, 2020

(unaudited)

Schedule 6

#### **Historical Traffic and Toll Revenue**

The table below sets forth the annual revenue vehicle transactions and gross toll revenue with respect to the Dallas North Tollway System for the ten calendar years 2011 through 2020:

|      | Annual revenue |             |
|------|----------------|-------------|
|      | vehicle        |             |
|      | transactions   | Annual toll |
| Year | (unaudited)    | revenue     |
| 2011 | 513,454,344    | 402,569,534 |
| 2012 | 585,051,845    | 485,463,608 |
| 2013 | 610,129,737    | 525,458,723 |
| 2014 | 644,669,523    | 580,045,215 |
| 2015 | 676,484,779    | 617,488,044 |
| 2016 | 703,094,602    | 665,212,316 |
| 2017 | 723,247,591    | 712,551,456 |
| 2018 | 827,610,415    | 841,491,016 |
| 2019 | 847,392,583    | 886,843,140 |
| 2020 | 650,219,349    | 714,035,883 |

### **Historical Net Revenues**

The table set forth below shows the Net Revenues for debt service (as defined by Trust Agreement) of the Dallas North Tollway System for the ten calendar years 2011 through 2020:

|      |              | Current     | Investment and |              |          |
|------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| Year | Toll revenue | expenses    | other earnings | Net revenues | Coverage |
| 2011 | 402,569,534  | 99,324,590  | 41,161,515     | 344,406,459  | 1.77     |
| 2012 | 485,463,608  | 106,236,324 | 28,832,506     | 408,059,790  | 1.47     |
| 2013 | 525,458,723  | 109,240,378 | 21,721,506     | 437,939,851  | 1.26     |
| 2014 | 580,045,215  | 115,465,976 | 28,170,791     | 492,750,030  | 1.41     |
| 2015 | 617,488,044  | 128,107,355 | 33,019,683     | 522,400,372  | 1.48     |
| 2016 | 665,212,316  | 131,310,220 | 43,467,901     | 577,369,997  | 1.48     |
| 2017 | 712,551,456  | 145,516,809 | 49,612,968     | 616,647,615  | 1.49     |
| 2018 | 841,491,016  | 165,549,908 | 67,692,654     | 743,633,762  | 1.37     |
| 2019 | 886,843,140  | 174,227,341 | 72,188,818     | 784,804,617  | 1.42     |
| 2020 | 714,035,883  | 167,312,413 | 34,543,571     | 581,267,041  | 1.28     |

# Schedule of Capitalized Costs by Project As of December 31, 2020

(unaudited)

#### Schedule 7

|   | Cumulative Total Through<br>December 31, 2020 |
|---|---|
| Dallas North Tollway - 3711   |   |
| Preliminary costs   | \$ 17,379,879                                 |
| Right-of-way  | 49,485,647                                    |
| Engineering   | 21,439,097                                    |
| Administration  | 2,953,499                                     |
| Buildings   | 5,580,003                                     |
| Land  | 1,714,934                                     |
| Roadways  | 203,765,224                                   |
| Equipment   | 771,382                                       |
| Accumulated depreciation - equipment                                      | (771,382)                                     |
| Total capitalized costs – Dallas North Tollway                            | 302,318,283                                   |
| Dallas North Tollway Extension - 3712                                     |   |
| Preliminary costs   | 6,619,071                                     |
| Right-of-way  | 8,557,830                                     |
| Engineering   | 25,116,391                                    |
| Administration  | 1,413,506                                     |
| Construction in Progress  | 23,049,079                                    |
| Roadways  | 208,036,201                                   |
| Total capitalized costs – Dallas North Tollway Extension                  | 272,792,078                                   |
| Addison Airport Toll Tunnel - 3741  | 212,192,010                                   |
| Preliminary costs   | 1,244,082                                     |
| ·   |   |
| Right-of-way  | 617,278                                       |
| Engineering   | 4,895,697                                     |
| Administration  | 295,203                                       |
| Roadways  | 16,853,636                                    |
| Total capitalized cost – Addison Airport Toll Tunnel                      | 23,905,896                                    |
| President George Bush Turnpike - Segments I - IV - 3721                   | 40.040.404                                    |
| Preliminary costs   | 18,040,104                                    |
| Right-of-way  | 73,459,677                                    |
| Engineering   | 114,239,012                                   |
| Construction in Progress  | 97,817,420                                    |
| Administration  | 25,252,891                                    |
| Buildings   | 24,016,957                                    |
| Land  | 5,578,821                                     |
| Roadways  | 658,046,303                                   |
| Intangibles   | 74,864,079                                    |
| Equipment   | 58,351,630                                    |
| Accumulated amortization for intangibles                                  | (4,249,609)                                   |
| Accumulated depreciation for buildings                                    | (12,259,222)                                  |
| Accumulated depreciation - equipment                                      | (46,165,379)                                  |
| Total capitalized cost – President George Bush Turnpike - Segments I - IV | 1,086,992,683                                 |
| President George Bush Turnpike - Segment V - 3723                         |   |
| Preliminary costs   | 1,596,208                                     |
| Right-of-way  | 16,459  |
| Engineering   | 8,981,476                                     |
| Administration  | 235,829                                       |
| Roadways  | 75,190,982                                    |
| Total capitalized cost – President George Bush Turnpike - Segment V       | 86,020,954                                    |
| ·   |   |
| Dallas North Tollway Phase 3 - 3713                                       | 5 440 045                                     |
| Preliminary costs   | 5,118,815                                     |
| Infrastructure - Other  | 434   |
| Right-of-way  | 569,830                                       |
| Engineering   | 33,329,767                                    |
| Administration  | 2,690,663                                     |
| Construction In Progress  | 203,999,157                                   |
| Roadways  | 200,921,609                                   |
| Total capitalized cost – Dallas North Tollway Phase 3                     | 446,630,275                                   |
| Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge - 3761  |   |
| Preliminary costs   | 9,875   |
| Right-of-way  | 13,177  |
| Engineering   | 14,360,278                                    |
| Administration  | 249,620                                       |
| Roadways  | 99,475,304                                    |
| Total capitalized cost – Lewisville Lake Toll Bridge                      | 114,108,254                                   |
|   | 114 108 254                                   |

# Schedule of Capitalized Costs by Project As of December 31, 2020

(unaudited)

#### Schedule 7

|   | Cumulative Total Through<br>December 31, 2020 |
|---|---|
| Sam Rayburn Tollway (121 Tollway) - 3751                                    |   |
| Preliminary costs   |   |
| Right-of-way  | 15,103,568                                    |
| Engineering   | 106,732,877                                   |
| Administration  | 21,194,398                                    |
| Construction in Progress  | 118,551,899                                   |
| Roadways  | 636,958,077                                   |
| Total capitalized cost – Sam Rayburn Tollway (121 Tollway)                  | 899,683,283                                   |
| President George Bush Turnpike - Eastern Extension - 3722                   | 00.400  |
| Infrastructure (Other)  | 30,192  |
| Right-of-way  | 104,963,158                                   |
| Engineering   | 73,198,510                                    |
| Administration  | 4,861,209                                     |
| Roadways  | 445,503,009                                   |
| Total capitalized cost – President George Bush Turnpike - Eastern Extension | 628,556,078                                   |
| PGBT Western Ext Constr Fund - 3771 Right-of-way                            | 69,934  |
| Engineering   | 11,751,580                                    |
| Administration  | 868,289                                       |
| Roadways  | 1,039,030,873                                 |
| Total capitalized cost – PGBT Western Ext Constr Fund - 3771                | 1,051,720,676                                 |
| CTP Construction Fund - 3781  | 1,031,720,070                                 |
| Right-of-way  | 48,526,366                                    |
| Engineering   | 30,966,283                                    |
| Administration  | 122,357                                       |
| Construction in Progress  | 6,161,276                                     |
| Roadways  | 975,907,791                                   |
| Total capitalized cost - Chisholm Trail Parkway                             | 1,061,684,073                                 |
| MCLB 1977 Construction Fund - 3731  |   |
| Preliminary costs   | 483,969                                       |
| Right-of-way  | 50,778  |
| Engineering   | 616,968                                       |
| Administration  | 379,131                                       |
| Roadways  | 7,370,431                                     |
| Total capitalized cost – MCLB 1977 Construction Fund                        | 8,901,277                                     |
| 2009 A Revenue Bonds Fund - 3601  |   |
| Roadways  | 2,550   |
| Administration  | 14,601  |
| Total capitalized cost - 2009 A Revenue Bonds                               | 17,151  |
| Dallas North Tollway PH 4B/5A Fund - 3714                                   | <u> </u>                                      |
| Right-of-way  | 1,639   |
| Engineering   | 2,999,092                                     |
| Construction In Progress  | 1,393,590                                     |
| Total capitalized cost - Dallas North Tollway Ph 4B/5A                      | \$ 4,394,321                                  |
|   |   |
| Total   |   |
| Infrastructure  | 30,626  |
| Preliminary costs   | 51,634,469                                    |
| Right-of-way  | 301,435,339                                   |
| Engineering   | 448,627,027                                   |
| Construction in Progress  | 450,972,421                                   |
| Administration  | 60,531,195                                    |
| Buildings   | 29,596,959                                    |
| Land  | 7,293,755                                     |
| Roadways  | 4,567,061,991                                 |
| Intangibles (net of amortization)   | 67,614,470                                    |
| Machinery and Equipment   | 59,123,012                                    |
| Accumulated depreciation - equipment  | (46,936,760)                                  |
| Accumulated depreciation - buildings  | (12,259,222)                                  |
| Total capitalized cost as of December 31, 2020                              | \$ 5,984,725,282                              |

<sup>(1)</sup> Total capitalized cost includes bond discount/(premiums), which have been capitalized in accordance with the Trust Agreement. These costs are netted against revenue bonds within the statement of net position.



Connecting
North Texas
with Reliable,
Convenient and
Smoother Roads